

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	8 402 225	2 354 412	28.0%	1 899 811	22.6%	4 254 223	50.6%	1 898 715	56.0%	.1%	
Operating Revenue	887 264	252 750	28.5%	1 779 699	20.0%	4 300 449	48.5%	1 774 026	71.1%	2.1%	
Billed Property rates	3 742 320	861 681	23.0%	921 325	24.6%	1 783 005	47.6%	812 831	53.0%	13.3%	
Billed Service charges	3 772 641	1 239 981	32.9%	800 788	21.2%	2 040 768	54.1%	911 858	56.2%	(12.2%)	
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	8 070 554	1 609 768	19.9%	1 668 488	20.7%	3 278 256	40.6%	1 530 373	45.3%	9.0%	
Employee related costs	2 401 350	495 795	20.6%	497 093	20.7%	992 867	41.3%	496 005	48.3%	.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	419 846	87 652	20.9%	85 296	20.3%	172 948	41.2%	51 987	42.4%	64.1%	
Bulk purchases	2 258 473	642 971	28.5%	485 286	21.5%	1 128 257	50.0%	389 285	61.0%	24.7%	
Other expenditure	2 990 885	383 350	12.8%	600 814	20.1%	984 163	32.9%	593 097	34.6%	1.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	331 671	744 644		231 323		975 967		368 342			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	54 748	(1 687)	(3.1%)	20 836	38.1%	19 150	35.0%	65 773	(94.5%)	(68.3%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	386 419	742 957	192.3%	252 159	65.3%	995 116	257.5%	434 114	51.5%	(41.9%)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2 154 762	426 405	19.8%	471 176	21.9%	897 581	41.7%	313 509	23.0%	50.3%	
Source of Finance	127 153	685	5%	6 772	5.3%	7 457	5.9%	28 284	24.0%	(76.1%)	
External loans	207 076	216 186	104.4%	224 043	108.2%	440 229	212.6%	31 540	21.1%	610.3%	
Internal contributions	1 635 354	198 767	12.2%	230 901	14.1%	429 669	26.3%	244 450	25.8%	(5.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	185 179	10 766	5.8%	9 460	5.1%	20 226	10.9%	9 235	9.3%	2.4%	
Other											
Capital Expenditure	2 269 811	402 192	17.7%	466 022	20.5%	868 214	38.3%	275 826	19.1%	69.0%	
Water and Sanitation	513 742	77 092	15.0%	105 079	20.5%	182 171	35.5%	43 370	22.3%	142.3%	
Electricity	230 355	69 914	30.4%	86 443	37.5%	156 356	67.9%	68 420	37.8%	26.3%	
Housing	100	8 109	8 109.2%	8 452	8 452.3%	15 561	16 561.5%	7 788	5.3%	8.5%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	446 054	72 819	16.3%	61 811	13.9%	134 630	30.2%	83 840	44.5%	(26.3%)	
Other	1 079 561	174 259	16.1%	204 237	18.9%	378 496	35.1%	72 408	9.9%	182.1%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue	8 402 225	2 354 412	28.0%	1 899 811	22.6%	4 254 223	50.6%	1 898 715	56.0%	.1%	
Operating Revenue	2 154 762	426 405	19.8%	471 176	21.9%	897 581	41.7%	313 509	23.0%	50.3%	
Capital Revenue	10 556 987	2 780 816	26.3%	2 370 987	22.5%	5 151 803	48.8%	2 212 224	47.6%	7.2%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	8 070 554	1 609 768	19.9%	1 668 488	20.7%	3 278 256	40.6%	1 530 373	45.3%	9.0%	
Operating Expenditure	2 269 811	402 192	17.7%	466 022	20.5%	868 214	38.3%	275 826	19.1%	69.0%	
Capital Expenditure	10 340 365	2 011 960	19.5%	2 134 511	20.6%	4 146 470	40.1%	1 806 199	38.3%	18.2%	
Total Expenditure	10 340 365	2 011 960	19.5%	2 134 511	20.6%	4 146 470	40.1%	1 806 199	38.3%	18.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments	967 706	877 506	90.7%	1 217 995	125.9%	877 506	90.7%	1 164 629	611.5%	4.6%	
Opening Cash Balance	8 819 519	2 241 807	25.4%	2 114 243	24.0%	4 356 500	49.4%	1 598 480	49.9%	32.3%	
Cash receipts by source	379 253	87 878	23.2%	69 642	18.4%	157 520	41.5%	13 710	37.8%	408.0%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 962 379	1 022 879	25.8%	1 000 992	25.3%	2 023 871	51.1%	1 000 793	68.7%	-	
Service charges	3 700 074	1 344 773	36.3%	921 179	24.9%	2 265 952	61.2%	640 067	56.2%	43.9%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	654 404	125 701	19.2%	228 622	34.9%	354 324	54.1%	88 950	34.0%	157.0%	
Other receipts	1 900	1 003	52.8%	-	-	1 003	52.8%	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	88 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 545	32.4%	(100.0%)	
External loans	33 030	(340 427)	(1 030.7%)	(106 192)	(321.5%)	(446 619)	(1 352.2%)	(165 584)	(566.6%)	(35.9%)	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities											
Cash payments by type	9 072 871	1 901 319	21.0%	1 818 953	20.0%	3 720 272	41.0%	1 858 170	47.5%	(2.1%)	
Employee related costs	2 369 433	491 826	20.8%	489 860	20.7%	981 686	41.4%	458 101	46.4%	6.9%	
Grant and subsidies	108 630	48 270	44.4%	59 275	54.6%	107 544	99.0%	20 535	282.2%	188.6%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	873 577	303 656	34.8%	211 846	24.3%	515 502	59.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	3 015 305	666 196	22.1%	713 155	23.7%	1 379 351	45.7%	945 225	65.8%	(24.6%)	
Capital assets	1 752 781	165 366	9.4%	237 024	13.5%	402 390	23.0%	344 758	28.9%	(31.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	72 875	19 575	26.9%	1 092	1.5%	20 667	28.4%	7 517	43.9%	(85.5%)	
Other cash flows / payments	880 249	206 430	23.5%	106 702	12.1%	313 132	35.6%	82 034	25.8%	30.1%	
Closing Cash Balance	714 355	1 217 995	170.5%	1 513 284	211.8%	1 513 284	211.8%	904 939	(781.6%)	67.2%	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water	1 155 813	245 552	21.2%	244 508	21.2%	490 060	42.4%	221 021	56.9%	10.6%	
Operating Revenue	740 432	158 931	21.5%	197 885	26.7%	356 816	48.2%	149 118	46.9%	32.7%	
Billed Service charges	412 346	84 349	20.5%	45 322	11.0%	129 671	31.4%	72 039	106.4%	(37.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	3 036	2 272	74.8%	1 301	42.9%	3 573	117.7%	(137)	49.0%	(1 050.5%)	
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	1 027 238	153 035	14.9%	171 064	16.7%	324 098	31.6%	186 449	47.8%	(8.3%)	
Employee related costs	106 940	22 766	21.3%	23 373	21.9%	46 139	43.1%	23 776	53.9%	(1.7%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	106 213	25 336	23.9%	25 336	23.9%	50 673	47.7%	15 776	54.0%	60.6%	
Bulk purchases	518 189	81 618	15.8%	86 384	16.7%	168 002	32.4%	101 014	64.2%	(14.5%)	
Other expenditure	295 896	23 315	7.9%	35 970	12.2%	59 285	20.0%	45 883	25.7%	(21.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	128 575	92 517		73 445		165 962		34 571			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(1 715)	(16)	9%	1 944	(113.4%)	1 928	(112.4%)	3 926	(1 363.1%)	(50.5%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	126 860	92 501	72.9%	75 389	59.4%	167 890	132.3%	38 497	52.9%	95.8%	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	2 381 627	599 190	25.2%	573 856	24.1%	1 173 046	49.3%	513 470	57.4%	11.8%	
Billed Service charges	2 321 920	574 726	24.8%	550 359	23.7%	1 125 085	48.5%	499 830	58.2%	10.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	42 463	15 480	36.5%	18 000	42.4%	33 480	78.8%	2 542	26.6%	608.0%	
Other own revenue	17 244	8 984	52.1%	5 497	31.9%	14 482	84.0%	11 098	157.2%	(50.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	2 047 809	618 431	30.2%	437 070	21.3%	1 055 501	51.5%	346 316	60.9%	26.2%	
Employee related costs	82 845	18 509	22.3%	19 533	23.6%	38 043	45.9%	18 690	43.0%	4.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	19 751	4 938	25.0%	4 938	25.0%	9 876	50.0%	9 904	44.7%	(50.1%)	
Bulk purchases	1 740 283	561 316	32.3%	375 860	21.6%	937 176	53.9%	283 455	68.8%	32.6%	
Other expenditure	204 930	33 668	16.4%	36 739	17.9%	70 406	34.4%	34 268	27.5%	7.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	333 817	(19 241)		136 787		117 545		167 154			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(9 293)	(116)	1.2%	2 930	(31.5%)	2 814	(30.3%)	3 278	(479.1%)	(10.6%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	324 524	(19 357)	(6.0%)	139 716	43.1%	120 359	37.1%	170 432	59.0%	(18.0%)	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	387 533	106 036	27.4%	105 785	27.3%	211 821	54.7%	156 249	81.1%	(32.3%)	
Billed Service charges	302 078	73 487	24.3%	73 683	24.4%	147 170	48.7%	67 126	50.7%	9.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	82 254	29 786	36.2%	31 606	38.4%	61 392	74.6%	80 740	212.7%	(64.4%)	
Other own revenue	3 201	2 764	86.3%	495	15.5%	3 259	101.8%	384	4.5%	29.0%	
Operating Expenditure	352 677	28 285	8.0%	98 005	27.8%	126 290	35.8%	35 400	15.9%	176.9%	
Employee related costs	126 488	32 344	25.6%	35 970	28.4%	68 314	54.0%	30 560	58.9%	17.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	24 033	5 821	24.2%	5 821	24.2%	11 641	48.4%	2 931	54.3%	98.6%	
Bulk purchases	202 156	(9 879)	(4.9%)	56 215	27.8%	46 335	22.9%	(2 850)	5.3%	(2 072.1%)	
Other expenditure											
Surplus/(Deficit)	34 856	77 751		7 780		85 530		120 849			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(244)	(1)	4%	6 812	(2 787.7%)	6 811	(2 787.2%)	7 398	(3 472.1%)	(7.9%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	34 612	77 750	224.6%	14 592	42.2%	92 341	266.8%	128 247	40.4%	(88.6%)	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	279 369	74 344	26.6%	42 094	15.1%	116 439	41.7%	51 697	42.2%	(18.6%)	
Billed Service charges	220 534	39 385	17.9%	34 934	15.8%	74 300	33.7%	51 629	45.4%	(32.3%)	
Transfers and subsidies	53 270	35 352	66.4%	7 580	14.2%	42 932	80.6%	0	35.1%	2 526 721.3%	
Other own revenue	5 564	(393)	(7.1%)	(420)	(7.6%)	(813)	(14.6%)	68	1.9%	(717.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	271 367	50 436	18.6%	47 641	17.6%	98 077	36.1%	49 308	25.8%	(3.4%)	
Employee related costs	128 147	25 770	20.0%	21 968	17.1%	47 737	37.1%	23 276	40.2%	(5.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	30 304	7 410	24.5%	7 410	24.5%	14 820	48.9%	7 456	49.1%	(.6%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	112 316	17 256	15.4%	18 263	16.3%	35 519	31.6%	18 576	22.8%	(1.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 002	23 908		(5 547)		18 361		2 389			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(6)	(2)	25.0%	213	(3 452.6%)	211	(3 427.6%)	213	(95.6%)	(.1%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	7 996	23 907	299.0%	(5 334)	(66.7%)	18 573	232.3%	2 602	32.5%	(305.0%)	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	55 257	7.7%	47 695	6.7%	36 939	5.2%	577 013	80.5%	716 904	20.3%	373 455	52.1%
Electricity	100 282	27.5%	77 378	21.2%	28 286	7.7%	159 325	43.6%	365 272	10.3%	57 234	15.7%
Property Rates	58 609	7.1%	41 112	5.0%	31 278	3.8%	691 815	84.1%	822 814	23.3%	113 009	13.7%
Sanitation	16 339	5.2%	13 656	4.4%	11 253	3.6%	271 304	86.8%	312 552	8.8%	97 755	31.3%
Refuse Removal	13 443	4.7%	12 953	4.6%	9 736	3.4%	248 417	87.3%	284 550	8.1%	118 627	41.7%
Other	18 930	1.8%	39 129	3.8%	33 230	3.2%	940 934	91.2%	1 032 223	29.2%	308 793	29.9%
Total By Income Source	262 861	7.4%	231 923	6.6%	150 722	4.3%	2 888 808	81.7%	3 534 314	100.0%	1 068 873	30.2%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	26 061	8.3%	13 962	4.5%	13 002	4.2%	259 308	83.0%	312 332	8.8%	621	.2%
Business	66 996	14.6%	74 328	16.2%	28 886	6.3%	288 885	62.9%	459 095	13.0%	66 268	14.4%
Households	149 618	6.6%	125 430	5.5%	93 032	4.1%	1 915 560	83.9%	2 283 640	64.6%	951 828	41.7%
Other	20 187	4.2%	18 204	3.8%	15 805	3.3%	425 054	88.7%	479 250	13.6%	50 157	10.5%
Total By Customer Group	262 861	7.4%	231 923	6.6%	150 725	4.3%	2 888 808	81.7%	3 534 317	100.0%	1 068 873	30.2%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	46 992	77.1%	3 446	5.7%	3 421	5.6%	7 114	11.7%	60 973	16.9%
Bulk Water	7 883	4.4%	4 963	2.8%	3 955	2.2%	160 875	90.5%	177 676	49.3%
PAYE deductions	4 464	52.3%	286	3.4%	285	3.3%	3 502	41.0%	8 538	2.4%
WAT (output less input)	5 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 277	1.5%
Pensions / Retirement	5 422	78.8%	310	4.5%	310	4.5%	840	12.2%	5 884	1.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 959	100.0%	18 959	5.3%
Trade Creditors	40 525	65.4%	1 872	3.0%	6 892	11.1%	12 689	20.5%	61 978	17.2%
Auditor-General	1 099	12.9%	605	7.1%	-	-	6 797	80.0%	8 501	2.4%
Other	3 532	30.1%	4 265	36.4%	965	8.2%	2 965	25.3%	11 728	3.3%
Total	115 194	32.0%	15 748	4.4%	15 829	4.4%	213 741	59.3%	360 511	100.0%

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Moretele(NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	155 203	60 288	38.8%	82 140	52.9%	142 428	91.8%	41 944	67.8%	95.8%	
Billed Property rates	1 205	301	25.0%	301	25.0%	602	50.0%	302	46.9%	(2%)	
Billed Service charges	23 303	6 056	26.0%	7 988	34.3%	14 044	60.3%	6 051	43.4%	32.0%	
Other own revenue	130 695	53 931	41.3%	73 851	56.5%	127 781	97.8%	35 591	74.2%	107.5%	
Operating Expenditure	154 319	20 345	13.2%	48 355	31.3%	68 700	44.5%	26 815	46.4%	80.3%	
Employee related costs	42 131	10 709	25.4%	10 502	24.9%	21 211	50.3%	9 083	45.7%	15.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	35 621	2 544	7.1%	9 538	26.8%	12 082	33.9%	1 316	4.0%	624.9%	
Other expenditure	76 566	7 092	9.3%	28 315	37.0%	35 407	46.2%	16 416	85.5%	72.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	884	39 943		33 785		73 728		15 130			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3%	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	884	39 943		33 785		73 728		15 130			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	24 609	28.1%	12 474	12.7%	(6.2%)	
External loans	2 000	-	-	2 516	125.8%	2 516	125.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	85 500	12 907	15.1%	9 185	10.7%	22 093	25.8%	11 045	12.9%	(16.8%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 429	126.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	24 609	28.1%	12 474	13.5%	(6.2%)	
Water and Sanitation	77 000	12 907	16.8%	9 051	11.8%	21 958	28.5%	11 045	46.7%	(18.1%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	135	-	135	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2 500	-	-	2 516	100.6%	2 516	100.6%	1 429	21.8%	76.1%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	155 203	60 288	38.8%	82 140	52.9%	142 428	91.8%	41 944	67.8%	95.8%	
Capital Revenue	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	24 609	28.1%	12 474	12.7%	(6.2%)	
Total Revenue	242 703	73 195	30.2%	93 841	38.7%	167 036	68.8%	54 418	32.3%	72.4%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	154 319	20 345	13.2%	48 355	31.3%	68 700	44.5%	26 815	46.4%	80.3%	
Capital Expenditure	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	24 609	28.1%	12 474	13.5%	(6.2%)	
Total Expenditure	241 819	33 252	13.8%	60 056	24.8%	93 308	38.6%	39 288	23.7%	52.9%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	18 061	18 061	-	51 708	-	18 061	-	(3 545)	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	199 489	80 406	40.3%	90 422	45.3%	170 828	85.6%	37 345	84.5%	142.1%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	61	287	473.4%	193	319.2%	480	792.6%	27	-	616.1%	
Service charges	5 832	340	5.8%	101	1.7%	441	7.6%	449	7.8%	(77.5%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	190 096	72 821	38.3%	77 880	41.0%	150 701	79.3%	35 417	91.0%	119.9%	
Other receipts	3 500	6 958	198.8%	12 248	349.9%	19 206	548.7%	1 452	40.6%	743.4%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	185 940	46 759	25.1%	56 953	30.6%	103 711	55.8%	31 608	54.5%	80.2%	
Employee related costs	43 460	11 280	26.0%	10 875	25.0%	22 155	51.0%	9 257	45.8%	17.5%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	54 037	19 576	36.2%	34 401	63.7%	53 977	99.9%	6 071	39.3%	466.6%	
Capital assets	87 500	13 228	15.1%	9 185	10.5%	22 414	25.6%	12 474	69.9%	(26.4%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	943	2 674	283.6%	2 491	264.2%	5 165	547.9%	3 806	-	(34.5%)	
Closing Cash Balance	31 611	51 708		85 178		85 178		2 192			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	19 061	4 940	25.9%	6 872	36.1%	11 813	62.0%	7 509	52.3%	(8.5%)	
Billed Service charges	14 483	3 796	26.2%	5 727	39.5%	9 524	65.8%	3 793	41.1%	51.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	4 578	1 144	25.0%	1 145	25.0%	2 289	50.0%	3 713	81.8%	(69.2%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	43 267	2 757	6.4%	11 159	25.8%	13 916	32.2%	4 166	21.5%	167.9%	
Employee related costs	1 179	210	17.8%	146	12.4%	356	30.2%	77	41.9%	88.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	35 621	2 544	7.1%	9 538	26.8%	12 082	33.9%	1 316	4.0%	624.9%	
Other expenditure	6 468	3	-	1 475	22.8%	1 478	22.9%	2 773	174.1%	(46.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 206)	2 184		(4 286)		(2 103)		3 343			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 206)	2 184		(4 286)		(2 103)		3 343			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	6 793	743	10.9%	1 064	15.7%	1 807	26.6%	1 652	77.6%	(35.6%)	
Employee related costs	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	6 658	743	11.2%	1 064	16.0%	1 807	27.1%	1 652	77.6%	(35.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 793)	(743)		(1 064)		(1 807)		(1 652)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 793)	(743)		(1 064)		(1 807)		(1 652)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	8 820	2 260	25.6%	2 261	25.6%	4 520	51.3%	1 506	32.4%	50.1%	
Billed Service charges	8 820	2 260	25.6%	2 261	25.6%	4 520	51.3%	1 506	39.6%	50.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	7 409	784	10.6%	-	-	784	10.6%	-	44.9%	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	7 409	784	10.6%	-	-	784	10.6%	-	44.9%	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 411	1 476		2 261		3 737		1 506			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 411	1 476		2 261		3 737		1 506			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 667	3.5%	2 362	4.9%	2 490	5.2%	41 303	86.4%	47 822	48.9%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	100	1.5%	100	1.5%	100	1.5%	6 170	95.4%	6 471	6.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 650	3.8%	1 592	3.7%	1 588	3.6%	38 724	88.9%	43 555	44.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 417	3.5%	4 055	4.1%	4 179	4.3%	86 198	88.1%	97 849	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	85	3.5%	101	4.1%	104	4.3%	2 146	88.1%	2 436	2.5%	-	-
Business	218	3.5%	258	4.1%	266	4.3%	5 494	88.1%	6 236	6.4%	-	-
Households	3 114	3.5%	3 695	4.1%	3 808	4.3%	78 558	88.1%	89 176	91.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 417	3.5%	4 055	4.1%	4 179	4.3%	86 198	88.1%	97 849	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	898	1.1%	898	1.1%	898	1.1%	82 813	96.8%	85 508	100.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	898	1.1%	898	1.1%	898	1.1%	82 813	96.8%	85 508	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Mlole	012 716 1301
Financial Manager	Mr LA Molepe(Acting)	012 716 1324

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	811 708	301 048	37.1%	283 517	34.9%	584 565	72.0%	167 632	42.4%	69.1%	
Billed Property rates	165 892	47 070	28.4%	47 171	28.4%	94 241	56.8%	24 812	62.2%	90.1%	
Billed Service charges	372 816	91 748	24.6%	92 670	24.9%	184 418	49.5%	60 728	33.3%	52.6%	
Other own revenue	273 001	162 230	59.4%	143 676	52.6%	305 906	112.1%	82 092	44.9%	75.0%	
Operating Expenditure	811 557	158 111	19.5%	154 290	19.0%	312 401	38.5%	133 253	40.3%	15.8%	
Employee related costs	249 563	54 332	21.8%	52 496	21.0%	106 828	42.8%	48 950	41.3%	7.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	29 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	252 753	75 256	29.8%	48 659	19.3%	123 916	49.0%	36 462	40.3%	33.5%	
Other expenditure	280 138	28 523	10.2%	53 134	19.0%	81 657	29.1%	47 841	42.9%	11.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	151	142 937		129 227		272 164		34 379			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	151	142 937		129 227		272 164		34 379			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	11 851	6.9%	30 108	25.9%	(68.9%)	
External loans	-	1 258	-	7 980	-	9 238	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	166 031	1 223	.7%	1 390	.8%	2 613	1.6%	30 108	26.2%	(95.4%)	
Other	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.6%	-	
Capital Expenditure	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	11 851	6.9%	20 225	12.0%	(53.7%)	
Water and Sanitation	90 200	1 041	1.2%	3 725	4.1%	4 766	5.3%	4 966	10.4%	(25.0%)	
Electricity	10 500	1 258	12.0%	4 300	41.0%	5 559	52.9%	955	6.3%	350.2%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	44 400	-	-	474	1.1%	474	1.1%	937	1.4%	(49.4%)	
Other	26 931	182	.7%	871	3.2%	1 053	3.9%	13 367	23.9%	(93.5%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	811 708	301 048	37.1%	283 517	34.9%	584 565	72.0%	167 632	42.4%	69.1%	
Capital Revenue	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	11 851	6.9%	30 108	25.9%	(68.9%)	
Total Revenue	983 739	303 529	30.9%	292 887	38.5%	596 416	60.6%	197 740	38.4%	48.1%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	811 557	158 111	19.5%	154 290	19.0%	312 401	38.5%	133 253	40.3%	15.8%	
Capital Expenditure	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	11 851	6.9%	20 225	12.0%	(53.7%)	
Total Expenditure	983 588	160 592	16.3%	163 660	18.5%	324 252	33.0%	153 478	33.1%	6.6%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	(44 659)		(31 737)		(44 659)		18 858			
Cash receipts by source	776 801	223 414	28.8%	194 622	25.1%	418 036	53.8%	141 982	34.6%	37.1%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	10 987	-	11 465	-	22 452	-	3 080	-	272.2%	
Service charges	378 277	103 445	27.3%	111 020	29.3%	214 465	56.7%	92 508	40.0%	20.0%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	392 604	150 048	38.2%	121 807	31.0%	271 855	69.2%	93 739	47.3%	29.9%	
Other receipts	-	6 145	-	6 050	-	12 196	-	9 313	16.2%	(35.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	5 920	(47 212)	(797.5%)	(55 720)	(941.2%)	(102 932)	(1 738.6%)	(56 659)	-	(1.7%)	
Cash payments by type	730 045	210 492	28.8%	173 057	23.7%	383 549	52.5%	188 105	33.3%	(8.0%)	
Employee related costs	222 470	54 332	24.4%	52 429	23.6%	106 760	48.0%	51 036	41.8%	2.7%	
Grant and subsidies	-	15 912	-	13 124	-	29 035	-	7 130	-	84.1%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	300 710	137 764	45.8%	98 135	32.6%	235 898	78.4%	109 658	37.3%	(10.5%)	
Capital assets	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	11 851	6.9%	20 201	11.0%	(53.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	34 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	80	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	46 756	(31 737)		(10 172)		(10 172)		(27 265)			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	56 706	13 694	24.1%	13 354	23.6%	27 048	47.7%	10 533	29.7%	26.8%	
Billed Service charges	55 267	11 749	21.3%	11 690	21.2%	23 439	42.4%	8 418	28.2%	38.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 396	-	1 397	-	2 793	-	1 995	50.0%	(30.0%)	
Other own revenue	1 438	549	38.2%	268	18.6%	817	56.8%	119	3.9%	124.4%	
Operating Expenditure	101 813	3 970	3.9%	12 991	12.8%	16 960	16.7%	8 350	19.4%	55.6%	
Employee related costs	12 990	3 423	26.4%	3 020	23.3%	6 443	49.6%	1 351	33.7%	123.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	25 560	(66)	(.3%)	681	2.7%	615	2.4%	2 384	12.3%	(71.4%)	
Other expenditure	63 263	613	1.0%	9 289	14.7%	9 902	15.7%	4 614	22.9%	101.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 107)	9 724		364		10 088		2 183			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 107)	9 724		364		10 088		2 183			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	266 360	71 662	26.9%	71 892	27.0%	143 555	53.9%	51 865	41.9%	38.6%	
Billed Service charges	266 360	69 156	26.0%	69 883	26.2%	139 039	52.2%	43 435	34.2%	60.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	2 507	-	2 010	-	4 516	-	8 430	-	(76.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	246 708	78 198	31.7%	50 978	20.7%	129 175	52.4%	37 518	45.3%	35.9%	
Employee related costs	13 488	2 527	18.7%	2 681	19.9%	5 208	38.6%	2 599	39.1%	3.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	227 193	75 322	33.2%	47 978	21.1%	123 301	54.3%	34 077	47.3%	40.8%	
Other expenditure	6 027	348	5.8%	319	5.3%	667	11.1%	841	18.0%	(62.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 652	(6 535)		20 915		14 379		14 347			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	19 652	(6 535)		20 915		14 379		14 347			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	27 552	13 970	50.7%	12 008	43.6%	25 978	94.3%	5 190	32.9%	131.4%	
Billed Service charges	27 539	10 843	39.4%	11 098	40.3%	21 940	79.7%	4 870	31.8%	127.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	13	3 127	24 304.1%	910	7 074.7%	4 038	31 378.7%	319	75.7%	185.0%	
Operating Expenditure	15 695	8 741	55.7%	9 075	57.8%	17 816	113.5%	5 268	50.0%	72.3%	
Employee related costs	10 903	4 824	44.2%	4 535	41.6%	9 359	85.8%	3 481	50.4%	30.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	4 792	3 917	81.7%	4 540	94.7%	8 457	176.5%	1 787	49.0%	154.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 857	5 230		2 933		8 162		(79)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	11 857	5 230		2 933		8 162		(79)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	25 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 004	29.4%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	23 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 004	39.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	2 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	24 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 907	30.9%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	19 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 156	27.9%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	5 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 751	33.8%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 097			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 097			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 763	5.7%	3 750	5.7%	2 480	3.8%	55 893	84.8%	65 886	12.4%	-	-
Electricity	20 949	27.4%	14 324	18.8%	4 683	6.1%	36 385	47.7%	76 340	14.4%	-	-
Property Rates	10 978	6.1%	8 201	4.6%	6 876	3.8%	152 830	85.4%	178 886	33.7%	-	-
Sanitation	2 102	4.6%	1 748	3.8%	1 458	3.2%	40 292	88.4%	45 600	8.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 136	4.8%	1 637	3.7%	1 311	2.9%	39 452	88.6%	44 537	8.4%	-	-
Other	3 302	2.8%	3 435	2.9%	3 311	2.8%	109 992	91.6%	120 041	22.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	43 230	8.1%	33 095	6.2%	20 120	3.8%	434 845	81.8%	531 290	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	690	3.6%	700	3.6%	634	3.3%	17 418	89.6%	19 442	3.7%	-	-
Business	23 602	15.7%	16 722	11.1%	6 148	4.1%	103 866	69.1%	150 338	28.3%	-	-
Households	18 802	6.1%	15 670	5.1%	13 336	4.4%	258 240	84.4%	306 048	57.6%	-	-
Other	135	2%	2	-	2	-	55 322	99.7%	55 462	10.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	43 230	8.1%	33 095	6.2%	20 120	3.8%	434 845	81.8%	531 290	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 983	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 983	29.4%
Bulk Water	3 828	20.9%	-	-	-	-	14 530	79.1%	18 358	41.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 919	16.7%	646	5.6%	-	-	8 947	77.7%	11 512	26.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 234	100.0%	1 234	2.8%
Total	18 730	42.5%	646	1.5%	-	-	24 710	56.0%	44 087	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	DH Makobe(Acting)	012 318 9647
Financial Manager	Nana Masihela	012 318 9221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 877 915	522 318	27.8%	510 262	27.2%	1 032 580	55.0%	407 966	60.5%	25.1%	
Billed Property rates	158 799	44 520	28.0%	39 888	25.1%	84 408	53.2%	35 431	55.5%	12.6%	
Billed Service charges	1 343 601	356 197	26.5%	351 535	26.2%	707 731	52.7%	283 825	57.9%	23.9%	
Other own revenue	375 514	121 601	32.4%	118 839	31.6%	240 441	64.0%	88 710	68.5%	34.0%	
Operating Expenditure	1 943 353	530 486	27.3%	470 825	24.2%	1 001 311	51.5%	429 354	65.6%	9.7%	
Employee related costs	297 020	75 202	25.3%	74 962	25.2%	150 164	50.6%	65 844	49.5%	13.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	300 000	77 092	25.7%	75 000	25.0%	152 092	50.7%	48 204	54.6%	55.6%	
Bulk purchases	974 761	299 085	30.7%	206 669	21.2%	505 754	51.9%	165 606	82.2%	24.8%	
Other expenditure	371 572	79 107	21.3%	114 194	30.7%	193 301	52.0%	149 700	53.3%	(23.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 438)	(8 168)		39 437		31 269		(21 388)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	54 748	(264)	(.5%)	(201)	(.4%)	(465)	(.8%)	(198)	4.4%	1.4%	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 690)	(8 431)		39 235		30 804		(21 586)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	78 471	20.2%	85 194	32.2%	(48.6%)	
External loans	63 030	6 789	10.8%	18 605	29.5%	25 394	40.3%	11 925	73.7%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	324 536	27 918	8.6%	25 159	7.8%	53 077	16.4%	64 006	15.5%	100.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60.7%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	78 471	20.2%	85 194	32.2%	(48.6%)	
Water and Sanitation	40 217	4 794	11.9%	8 105	20.2%	12 899	32.1%	1 522	7.3%	432.6%	
Electricity	51 912	4 268	8.2%	10 189	19.6%	14 457	27.8%	63 565	81.9%	(84.0%)	
Housing	140 068	15 515	11.1%	14 911	10.6%	30 426	21.7%	2 217	7.8%	572.5%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	155 368	10 130	6.5%	10 560	6.8%	20 690	13.3%	17 890	22.6%	(41.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 877 915	522 318	27.8%	510 262	27.2%	1 032 580	55.0%	407 966	60.5%	25.1%	
Capital Revenue	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	78 471	20.2%	85 194	32.2%	(48.6%)	
Total Revenue	2 265 481	557 025	24.6%	554 026	24.5%	1 111 052	49.0%	493 160	55.3%	12.3%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 943 353	530 486	27.3%	470 825	24.2%	1 001 311	51.5%	429 354	65.6%	9.7%	
Capital Expenditure	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	78 471	20.2%	85 194	32.2%	(48.6%)	
Total Expenditure	2 330 919	565 193	24.2%	514 590	22.1%	1 079 783	46.3%	514 548	59.7%	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	812 499	559 874		668 775		559 874		528 683			
Cash receipts by source	1 766 750	571 714	32.4%	518 851	29.4%	1 090 565	61.7%	275 856	-	88.1%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	133 392	44 520	33.4%	39 888	29.9%	84 408	63.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 108 171	356 197	32.1%	351 535	31.7%	707 731	63.9%	343 635	-	2.3%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	366 090	134 199	36.7%	80 774	22.1%	214 973	58.7%	33 287	-	142.7%	
Other receipts	158 604	36 848	23.2%	46 654	29.4%	83 503	52.6%	(15 645)	-	(398.2%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	494	(50)	(10.2%)	-	-	(50)	(10.2%)	(85 420)	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	1 909 035	462 814	24.2%	408 873	21.4%	871 687	45.7%	450 160	-	(9.2%)	
Employee related costs	249 497	75 832	30.4%	74 963	30.0%	150 795	60.4%	67 228	-	11.5%	
Grant and subsidies	8 542	3 178	37.2%	5 213	61.0%	8 391	98.2%	11 021	-	(52.7%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	818 799	299 085	36.5%	202 006	24.7%	501 091	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	221 491	50 012	22.6%	82 927	37.4%	132 939	60.0%	282 146	-	(70.6%)	
Capital assets	290 675	34 707	11.9%	43 764	15.1%	78 471	27.0%	85 194	-	(48.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	16 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 368	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	303 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	670 214	668 775		778 752		778 752		354 379			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	338 387	101 017	29.9%	95 490	28.2%	196 507	58.1%	50 711	61.4%	88.3%	
Billed Service charges	236 170	59 146	25.0%	62 183	26.3%	121 329	51.4%	50 758	52.3%	22.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	102 220	42 443	41.5%	33 995	33.2%	76 427	74.8%	309	108.4%	10 998.2%	
Other own revenue	(3)	(572)	20 129.0%	(678)	23 871.2%	(1 250)	44 000.2%	(356)	189.4%	90.6%	
Operating Expenditure	310 334	70 589	22.7%	79 479	25.6%	150 068	48.4%	63 922	60.0%	24.3%	
Employee related costs	14 582	3 574	24.5%	4 082	28.0%	7 656	52.5%	3 657	67.3%	11.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	101 345	25 336	25.0%	25 336	25.0%	50 673	50.0%	15 776	55.1%	60.6%	
Bulk purchases	162 078	34 581	21.3%	41 636	25.7%	76 216	47.0%	37 737	65.9%	10.3%	
Other expenditure	32 329	7 099	22.0%	8 425	26.1%	15 524	48.0%	6 752	41.3%	24.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	28 053	30 427		16 011		46 438		(13 211)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(1 715)	(16)	9%	(16)	9%	(33)	1.9%	(14)	2.9%	19.9%	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	26 338	30 411		15 995		46 406		(13 224)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	1 024 240	279 552	27.3%	270 878	26.4%	550 430	53.7%	210 329	56.5%	28.8%	
Billed Service charges	988 831	267 702	27.1%	258 244	26.1%	525 946	53.2%	209 410	59.8%	23.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	23 753	8 227	34.6%	10 891	45.9%	19 118	80.5%	-	-	14.3%	
Other own revenue	11 657	3 623	31.1%	1 743	14.9%	5 366	46.0%	919	49.1%	89.6%	
Operating Expenditure	901 483	288 556	32.0%	186 800	20.7%	475 355	52.7%	152 354	80.1%	22.6%	
Employee related costs	16 539	4 993	30.2%	5 566	33.7%	10 559	63.8%	4 996	66.5%	11.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	19 751	4 938	25.0%	4 938	25.0%	9 876	50.0%	9 904	45.8%	(50.1%)	
Bulk purchases	812 683	264 504	32.5%	165 033	20.3%	429 538	52.9%	127 870	86.1%	29.1%	
Other expenditure	52 510	14 121	26.9%	11 263	21.4%	25 383	48.3%	9 585	39.4%	17.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	122 758	(9 003)		84 078		75 074		57 975			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(9 293)	(123)	1.3%	(123)	1.3%	(247)	2.7%	(110)	21.7%	12.5%	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	113 464	(9 127)		83 954		74 828		57 865			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	78 573	23 163	29.5%	24 506	31.2%	47 669	60.7%	11 170	46.8%	119.4%	
Billed Service charges	56 313	13 843	24.6%	14 598	25.9%	28 440	50.5%	11 126	52.7%	31.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	23 285	9 700	41.7%	10 337	44.4%	20 037	86.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	(1 025)	(379)	37.0%	(428)	41.8%	(808)	78.8%	44	(27.1%)	(1 082.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	84 760	13 523	16.0%	24 592	29.0%	38 115	45.0%	15 099	40.0%	62.9%	
Employee related costs	9 517	2 282	24.0%	2 498	26.2%	4 780	50.2%	2 434	63.6%	2.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	23 283	5 821	25.0%	5 821	25.0%	11 641	50.0%	2 931	58.2%	98.6%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	51 960	5 421	10.4%	16 273	31.3%	21 694	41.8%	9 735	30.9%	67.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 187)	9 640		(85)		9 554		(3 930)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(244)	(1)	4%	(1)	4%	(2)	9%	(1)	(7.6%)	88.1%	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 431)	9 638		(86)		9 552		(3 930)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	95 237	27 826	29.2%	23 595	24.8%	51 421	54.0%	12 550	51.1%	88.0%	
Billed Service charges	62 177	15 575	25.0%	16 437	26.4%	32 012	51.5%	12 501	55.5%	31.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	30 384	12 663	41.7%	7 580	24.9%	20 243	66.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	2 675	(412)	(15.4%)	(423)	(15.8%)	(834)	(31.2%)	50	(8.3%)	(951.3%)	
Operating Expenditure	79 961	20 647	25.8%	21 519	26.9%	42 166	52.7%	18 642	47.0%	15.4%	
Employee related costs	18 470	5 731	31.0%	5 764	31.2%	11 495	62.2%	4 474	59.5%	28.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	29 641	7 410	25.0%	7 410	25.0%	14 820	50.0%	7 456	49.9%	(.6%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	31 849	7 506	23.6%	8 345	26.2%	15 851	49.8%	6 711	37.3%	24.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 276	7 179		2 076		9 255		(6 091)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(6)	(2)	25.0%	(2)	25.0%	(3)	50.0%	(1)	(7.1%)	18.8%	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	15 270	7 177		2 074		9 252		(6 093)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	(120)	(.1%)	20 998	24.5%	14 962	17.4%	50 026	58.3%	85 866	28.5%	373 455	434.9%
Electricity	(21)	-	47 983	56.5%	14 349	16.9%	22 636	26.6%	84 947	28.2%	57 234	67.4%
Property Rates	-	-	11 242	28.1%	4 768	11.9%	24 039	60.0%	40 048	13.3%	113 009	282.2%
Sanitation	-	-	5 040	26.0%	3 177	16.4%	11 178	57.6%	19 396	6.4%	97 755	504.0%
Refuse Removal	-	-	5 774	25.2%	3 625	15.8%	13 512	59.0%	22 911	7.6%	118 627	517.8%
Other	(813)	(1.7%)	6 963	14.4%	5 804	12.0%	36 288	75.2%	48 242	16.0%	308 793	640.1%
Total By Income Source	(955)	(.3%)	97 999	32.5%	46 686	15.5%	157 680	52.3%	301 410	100.0%	1 068 873	354.6%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	552	33.0%	423	25.3%	699	41.7%	1 674	.6%	621	37.1%
Business	(183)	(.3%)	42 434	65.9%	9 407	14.6%	12 699	19.7%	64 357	21.4%	66 268	103.0%
Households	(343)	(.2%)	47 551	23.1%	31 814	15.5%	126 718	61.6%	205 740	68.3%	951 828	462.6%
Other	(429)	(1.4%)	7 462	25.2%	5 042	17.0%	17 564	59.3%	29 639	9.8%	50 157	169.2%
Total By Customer Group	(955)	(.3%)	97 999	32.5%	46 686	15.5%	157 680	52.3%	301 410	100.0%	1 068 873	354.6%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 285	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 285	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 285	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 285	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A J F Boschhoff	014 590 3005
Financial Manager	J van Wyk	014 590 3130

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	84 154	38 960	46.3%	24 233	28.8%	63 193	75.1%	72 251	246.0%	(66.5%)
Billed Property rates	2 600	728	28.0%	874	33.6%	1 602	61.6%	617	47.9%	41.6%
Billed Service charges	27 274	7 701	28.2%	6 528	23.9%	14 229	52.2%	66 636	960.8%	(90.2%)
Other own revenue	54 280	30 531	56.2%	16 832	31.0%	47 363	87.3%	4 998	24.8%	236.8%
Operating Expenditure	81 528	22 555	27.7%	18 377	22.5%	40 932	50.2%	15 315	49.5%	20.0%
Employee related costs	31 036	8 717	28.1%	7 698	24.8%	16 415	52.9%	6 474	47.8%	18.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 700	5 658	38.5%	4 056	27.6%	9 714	66.1%	2 453	58.9%	65.4%
Other expenditure	33 791	8 180	24.2%	6 624	19.6%	14 804	43.8%	6 389	47.7%	3.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 627	16 405		5 856		22 261		56 936		
Capital transfers and other adjustments										
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 627	16 405		5 856		22 261		56 936		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	3 067	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 092	688	4.0%	2 081	12.2%	2 769	16.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	2 836	-	-	298	10.5%	298	10.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	3 067	15.4%	7	-	32 736.5%
Water and Sanitation	8 200	230	2.8%	1 417	17.3%	1 646	20.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 600	285	17.8%	345	21.6%	630	39.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 500	-	-	262	4.8%	262	4.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	4 629	173	3.7%	356	7.7%	528	11.4%	7	-	4 808.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital and Operating Revenue										
Operating Revenue	84 154	38 960	46.3%	24 233	28.8%	63 193	75.1%	72 251	246.0%	(66.5%)
Capital Revenue	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	3 067	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	104 083	39 648	38.1%	26 612	25.6%	66 260	63.7%	72 251	191.8%	(63.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	81 528	22 555	27.7%	18 377	22.5%	40 932	50.2%	15 315	49.5%	20.0%
Capital Expenditure	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	3 067	15.4%	7	-	32 736.5%
Total Expenditure	101 456	23 243	22.9%	20 756	20.5%	43 999	43.4%	15 322	38.6%	35.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Opening Cash Balance	1 841	2 219		1 292		2 219		4 331		
Cash receipts by source	80 303	23 839	29.7%	28 443	35.4%	52 282	65.1%	19 343	66.4%	47.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 353	849	62.8%	1 175	86.8%	2 024	149.6%	24	-	4 815.5%
Service charges	22 601	6 729	29.8%	7 238	32.0%	13 967	61.8%	5 754	67.3%	25.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	44 523	24 035	54.0%	21 368	48.0%	45 404	102.0%	4 830	47.1%	342.4%
Other receipts	14 259	1 114	7.8%	192	1.3%	1 306	9.2%	8 686	213.2%	(97.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(2 433)	(8 889)	365.4%	(1 529)	62.9%	(10 419)	428.2%	49	(153.9%)	(3 218.2%)
Cash payments by type	79 924	24 766	31.0%	21 844	27.3%	46 611	58.3%	13 922	53.7%	56.9%
Employee related costs	20 314	7 092	34.9%	7 728	38.0%	14 820	73.0%	3 814	28.4%	102.6%
Grant and subsidies	393	588	149.5%	976	248.0%	1 564	397.5%	192	-	409.5%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	31 067	15 184	48.9%	9 325	30.0%	24 510	78.9%	5 725	-	62.9%
Capital assets	8 903	972	10.9%	1 272	14.3%	2 244	25.2%	1 756	42.2%	(27.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	19 247	931	4.8%	2 543	13.2%	3 474	18.0%	2 435	25.0%	4.4%
Closing Cash Balance	2 219	1 292		7 891		7 891		9 752		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Water										
Operating Revenue	8 335	2 587	31.0%	2 332	28.0%	4 920	59.0%	1 499	44.5%	55.5%
Billed Service charges	5 186	1 395	26.9%	1 378	26.6%	2 773	53.5%	1 499	125.2%	(8.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 862	1 193	41.7%	954	33.3%	2 147	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 556	1 196	33.6%	906	25.5%	2 102	59.1%	1 248	32.3%	(27.4%)
Employee related costs	1 203	284	23.6%	341	28.4%	625	52.0%	400	54.6%	(14.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 803	912	50.6%	565	31.3%	1 477	81.9%	848	27.5%	(33.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 779	1 391		1 426		2 818		251		
Capital transfers and other adjustments										
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 779	1 391		1 426		2 818		251		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	19 711	5 225	26.5%	4 199	21.3%	9 423	47.8%	64 268	1 151.3%	(93.5%)	
Billed Service charges	19 042	5 215	27.4%	4 197	22.0%	9 412	49.4%	64 268	1 228.8%	(93.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	669	9	1.4%	1	2%	11	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	16 294	6 488	39.8%	4 452	27.3%	10 940	67.1%	3 099	52.8%	43.7%	
Employee related costs	1 122	58	5.2%	65	5.8%	124	11.0%	53	9.2%	23.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 150	5 658	40.0%	4 056	28.7%	9 714	68.6%	2 453	60.0%	65.4%	
Other expenditure	1 021	772	75.6%	331	32.4%	1 102	107.9%	593	41.8%	(44.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 417	(1 263)		(253)		(1 516)		61 169			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 417	(1 263)		(253)		(1 516)		61 169			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	1 598	744	46.6%	656	41.0%	1 400	87.6%	866	75.6%	(24.3%)	
Billed Service charges	1 590	744	46.8%	656	41.2%	1 400	88.1%	865	136.7%	(24.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	8 558	1 494	17.5%	1 948	22.8%	3 442	40.2%	1 405	49.1%	38.6%	
Employee related costs	3 357	877	26.1%	978	29.1%	1 855	55.3%	1 184	55.1%	(17.4%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	5 202	617	11.9%	969	18.6%	1 587	30.5%	221	30.7%	338.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 960)	(750)		(1 292)		(2 042)		(538)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 960)	(750)		(1 292)		(2 042)		(538)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	1 448	341	23.6%	293	20.2%	634	43.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	1 438	341	23.7%	293	20.4%	634	44.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	4 333	-	-	683	15.8%	683	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	2 280	-	-	380	16.7%	380	16.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 053	-	-	303	14.8%	303	14.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 885)	341		(390)		(49)		-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 885)	341		(390)		(49)		-	-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	554	2.0%	456	1.7%	383	1.4%	25 759	94.9%	27 152	27.1%	-	-
Electricity	1 320	14.4%	856	9.3%	612	6.7%	6 406	69.7%	9 194	9.2%	-	-
Property Rates	257	3.4%	186	2.5%	132	1.8%	6 913	92.3%	7 487	7.5%	-	-
Sanitation	231	1.4%	199	1.2%	198	1.2%	15 854	96.2%	16 481	16.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	119	1.1%	103	1.0%	102	1.0%	10 096	96.9%	10 420	10.4%	-	-
Other	927	3.2%	880	3.0%	823	2.8%	26 652	91.0%	29 282	29.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 407	3.4%	2 680	2.7%	2 250	2.2%	91 680	91.7%	100 016	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	100	7.5%	77	5.8%	77	5.8%	1 082	81.0%	1 336	1.3%	-	-
Business	814	14.0%	515	8.8%	300	5.2%	4 199	72.0%	5 829	5.8%	-	-
Households	2 368	2.6%	1 984	2.2%	1 749	2.0%	83 301	93.2%	89 401	89.4%	-	-
Other	124	3.6%	104	3.0%	124	3.6%	3 098	89.8%	3 450	3.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 407	3.4%	2 680	2.7%	2 250	2.2%	91 680	91.7%	100 016	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	1 034	51.2%	-	-	985	48.8%	2 019	57.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 061	70.3%	109	7.2%	247	16.4%	92	6.1%	1 510	42.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 061	30.1%	1 144	32.4%	247	7.0%	1 077	30.5%	3 530	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Khote	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	S Mofokeng	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	268 955	133 104	49.5%	97 852	36.4%	230 956	85.9%	55 909	53.5%	75.0%	
Billed Property rates	30 740	7 233	23.5%	7 288	23.7%	14 520	47.2%	5 773	37.3%	26.2%	
Billed Service charges	41 129	11 888	28.9%	9 522	23.2%	21 411	52.1%	13 395	43.2%	(28.9%)	
Other own revenue	197 086	113 983	57.8%	81 042	41.1%	195 025	99.0%	36 740	59.0%	120.6%	
Operating Expenditure	339 540	42 151	12.4%	59 796	17.6%	101 947	30.0%	50 660	28.0%	18.0%	
Employee related costs	109 127	21 024	19.3%	23 477	21.5%	44 501	40.8%	21 896	44.2%	7.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	24 000	4 571	19.0%	9 741	40.6%	14 312	59.6%	7 575	38.6%	28.6%	
Other expenditure	200 668	16 556	8.3%	26 578	13.2%	43 134	21.5%	21 189	19.1%	25.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 584)	90 952		38 056		129 009		5 248			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 584)	90 952		38 056		129 009		5 248			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	16 914	14.6%	33 124	49.3%	(62.4%)	
External loans	9 700	402	4.1%	3 348	34.5%	3 750	38.7%	4 925	63.9%	(32.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	104 034	3 981	3.8%	8 004	8.5%	12 785	12.3%	27 912	50.9%	(68.5%)	
Other	1 900	91	4.8%	288	15.2%	379	20.0%	287	4.2%	.3%	
Capital Expenditure	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	16 914	14.6%	33 124	49.3%	(62.4%)	
Water and Sanitation	73 959	2 066	2.8%	7 627	10.3%	9 693	13.1%	19 312	67.0%	(60.5%)	
Electricity	-	55	-	504	-	560	-	170	52.5%	196.4%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 040	1 165	10.6%	1 041	9.4%	2 206	20.0%	7 816	54.4%	(86.7%)	
Other	30 635	1 186	3.9%	3 269	10.7%	4 455	14.5%	5 826	20.9%	(43.9%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue	268 955	133 104	49.5%	97 852	36.4%	230 956	85.9%	55 909	53.5%	75.0%	
Capital Revenue	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	16 914	14.6%	33 124	49.3%	(62.4%)	
Total Revenue	384 590	137 577	35.8%	110 293	28.7%	247 870	64.5%	89 033	52.1%	23.9%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	339 540	42 151	12.4%	59 796	17.6%	101 947	30.0%	50 660	28.0%	18.0%	
Capital Expenditure	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	16 914	14.6%	33 124	49.3%	(62.4%)	
Total Expenditure	455 174	46 625	10.2%	72 236	15.9%	118 861	26.1%	83 784	34.0%	(13.8%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	25 414	13 246		2 780		13 246		18 136			
Cash receipts by source	360 600	147 839	41.0%	107 590	29.8%	255 430	70.8%	132 128	70.0%	(18.6%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	24 592	3 881	15.8%	11 136	45.3%	15 017	61.1%	1 231	-	805.0%	
Service charges	38 663	6 578	17.0%	9 958	25.8%	16 536	42.8%	14 413	31.1%	(30.9%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	278 337	112 781	40.5%	80 645	29.0%	193 426	69.5%	61 723	65.8%	30.7%	
Other receipts	9 408	4 600	48.9%	4 142	44.0%	8 742	92.9%	961	35.8%	330.8%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	140.5%	(100.0%)	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(2 000)	20 000	(1 000.0%)	1 709	(85.5%)	21 709	(1 085.5%)	34 000	(813.3%)	(95.0%)	
Cash payments by type	372 534	158 306	42.5%	92 688	24.9%	250 994	67.4%	108 051	59.3%	(14.2%)	
Employee related costs	109 128	21 024	19.3%	23 477	21.5%	44 501	40.8%	22 032	44.3%	6.6%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	24 000	4 571	19.0%	9 840	41.0%	14 411	60.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	123 772	16 556	13.4%	26 479	21.4%	43 035	34.8%	52 895	75.5%	(49.9%)	
Capital assets	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	16 914	14.6%	33 124	52.1%	(62.4%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	111 681	-	20 452	-	132 133	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	13 480	2 780		17 682		17 682		42 213			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	70 275	39 144	55.7%	10 406	14.8%	49 549	70.5%	8 721	25.5%	19.3%	
Billed Service charges	40 000	11 592	29.0%	9 204	23.0%	20 796	52.0%	8 721	31.2%	5.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	30 275	27 552	91.0%	908	3.0%	28 460	94.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	293	-	293	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	114 220	9 253	8.1%	16 563	14.5%	25 816	22.6%	14 632	21.5%	13.2%	
Employee related costs	17 877	2 957	16.5%	3 613	20.2%	6 570	36.8%	4 652	67.2%	(22.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	24 000	4 571	19.0%	9 741	40.6%	14 312	59.6%	7 575	38.6%	28.6%	
Other expenditure	69 344	1 724	2.5%	3 209	4.6%	4 933	7.1%	2 405	5.5%	33.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 945)	29 891		(6 157)		23 734		(5 911)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 945)	29 891		(6 157)		23 734		(5 911)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	4 855	4 560	93.9%	136	2.8%	4 696	96.7%	-	17.4%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	409	114	27.8%	135	33.1%	249	61.0%	-	17.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	4 446	4 446	100.0%	-	-	4 446	100.0%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	4 974	633	12.7%	714	14.4%	1 348	27.1%	516	13.0%	38.4%	
Employee related costs	2 279	434	19.0%	488	21.4%	922	40.5%	343	20.8%	42.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 255	199	8.8%	226	10.0%	425	18.9%	173	9.7%	30.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(119)	3 926		(578)		3 348		(516)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(119)	3 926		(578)		3 348		(516)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	14 960	14 099	94.2%	183	1.2%	14 282	95.5%	-	16.6%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	720	183	25.4%	183	25.4%	366	50.7%	-	16.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	13 916	13 916	100.0%	-	-	13 916	100.0%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	14 960	3 097	20.7%	4 178	27.9%	7 275	48.6%	2 973	34.6%	40.5%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	14 456	3 097	21.4%	4 178	28.9%	7 275	50.3%	2 973	35.7%	40.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	11 002		(3 995)		7 007		(2 973)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	0	11 002		(3 995)		7 007		(2 973)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 222	9.9%	1 598	3.0%	1 897	3.6%	43 981	83.5%	52 698	51.1%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	3 064	7.1%	910	2.1%	910	2.1%	38 302	88.7%	43 186	41.9%	-	-
Sanitation	99	3.3%	34	1.1%	33	1.1%	2 868	94.5%	3 034	2.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	129	3.1%	63	1.5%	61	1.5%	3 928	94.0%	4 180	4.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 514	8.3%	2 605	2.5%	2 901	2.8%	89 078	86.4%	103 098	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 514	8.3%	2 605	2.5%	2 901	2.8%	89 078	86.4%	103 098	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 514	8.3%	2 605	2.5%	2 901	2.8%	89 078	86.4%	103 098	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 877	81.1%	188	8.1%	237	10.2%	11	.5%	2 313	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 877	81.1%	188	8.1%	237	10.2%	11	.5%	2 313	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Moatshe	014 555 1300
Financial Manager	J T Potgieter	014 555 6288

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ashmar Khuduge	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Itumeleng A. Louis	014 590 4501

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	71	94.3%	-	-	-	-	4	5.7%	75	100.0%
Total	71	94.3%	-	-	-	-	4	5.7%	75	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Pihadu E Motoko	018 330 7005
Financial Manager	N Rachel Gaepepe	018 330 7005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Tswaing(NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	29 819	15.0%	14 374	35.7%	(1.6%)
Billed Property rates	7 809	1 500	19.2%	1 500	19.2%	3 001	38.4%	968	29.6%	55.0%
Billed Service charges	36 899	12 715	34.5%	6 560	17.8%	19 275	52.2%	7 240	31.2%	(9.4%)
Other own revenue	153 814	1 465	1.0%	6 078	4.0%	7 543	4.9%	6 167	37.8%	(1.4%)
Operating Expenditure	95 145	34 474	36.2%	26 712	28.1%	61 186	64.3%	26 152	53.3%	2.1%
Employee related costs	50 529	12 480	24.7%	13 415	26.5%	25 894	51.2%	12 718	59.2%	5.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	17 146	-	5 820	-	22 966	-	5 526	57.8%	5.3%
Other expenditure	44 616	4 849	10.9%	7 477	16.8%	12 326	27.6%	7 908	54.9%	(5.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	103 377	(18 794)		(12 573)		(31 367)		(11 777)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	221	-	221	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	103 377	(18 794)		(12 352)		(31 146)		(11 777)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	20 968	1 264	6.0%	651	3.1%	1 915	9.1%	4 049	5.8%	(83.9%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	226	-	226	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	1 264	-	425	-	1 689	-	4 049	84.6%	(89.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue										
Operating Revenue	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	29 819	15.0%	14 374	35.7%	(1.6%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	29 819	15.0%	14 374	21.7%	(1.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	95 145	34 474	36.2%	26 712	28.1%	61 186	64.3%	26 152	53.3%	2.1%
Capital Expenditure	20 968	1 264	6.0%	651	3.1%	1 915	9.1%	4 049	5.8%	(83.9%)
Total Expenditure	116 113	35 738	30.8%	27 363	23.6%	63 101	54.3%	30 201	32.6%	(9.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	(23 076)	-	-	-	(2 806)	-	-
Cash receipts by source	103 726	10 881	10.5%	44 574	43.0%	55 454	53.5%	14 374	15.1%	210.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	38 219	9 556	25.0%	40 455	105.9%	50 011	130.9%	8 857	42.0%	356.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	50 454	-	-	2 377	4.7%	2 377	4.7%	5 121	21.5%	(53.6%)
Other receipts	8 095	1 324	16.4%	1 742	21.5%	3 066	37.9%	396	9%	340.2%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	97 863	33 957	34.7%	27 280	27.9%	61 236	62.6%	23 965	20.9%	13.8%
Employee related costs	56 588	13 205	23.3%	13 628	24.1%	26 834	47.4%	12 606	26.2%	8.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	17 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	24 091	3 273	13.6%	7 121	29.6%	10 394	43.1%	1 307	32.2%	444.9%
Capital assets	-	1 581	-	425	-	2 006	-	1 744	3.0%	(75.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	15 898	-	6 106	-	22 003	-	8 307	42.7%	(26.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	5 863	(23 076)		(5 782)		(5 782)		(12 397)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water										
Operating Revenue	5 035	617	12.3%	1 294	25.7%	1 911	38.0%	809	82.2%	59.9%
Billed Service charges	5 035	613	12.2%	-	-	613	12.2%	805	15.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	4	-	1 294	-	1 298	-	4	8 629.9%	28 779.6%
Operating Expenditure	3 805	1 355	35.6%	895	23.5%	2 250	59.1%	876	58.7%	2.2%
Employee related costs	2 385	700	29.4%	743	31.2%	1 443	60.5%	585	62.7%	27.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	242	-	145	-	387	-	149	33.2%	(2.7%)
Other expenditure	1 420	413	29.1%	7	5%	420	29.6%	142	81.1%	(95.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 230	(738)		398		(339)		(67)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 230	(738)		398		(339)		(67)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	22 682	5 085	22.4%	5 403	23.8%	10 488	46.2%	4 569	35.8%	18.3%	
Billed Service charges	22 682	4 206	18.5%	4 447	19.6%	8 653	38.1%	3 922	30.9%	13.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	879	-	956	-	1 835	-	647	1554.6%	47.8%	
Operating Expenditure	19 638	17 706	90.2%	6 283	32.0%	23 988	122.1%	5 969	56.9%	5.3%	
Employee related costs	2 008	725	36.1%	587	29.2%	1 312	65.4%	592	50.8%	(.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	16 904	-	5 675	-	22 579	-	5 377	59.6%	5.5%	
Other expenditure	17 630	77	.4%	20	.1%	97	.5%	-	24.4%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 044	(12 621)		(880)		(13 501)		(1 400)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 044	(12 621)		(880)		(13 501)		(1 400)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	1 927	-	1 176	-	3 104	-	1 735	117.3%	(32.2%)	
Billed Service charges	-	1 927	-	1 176	-	3 104	-	1 735	117.3%	(32.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	4 615	1 675	36.3%	1 110	24.0%	2 785	60.3%	1 590	82.5%	(30.2%)	
Employee related costs	3 780	1 525	40.3%	1 046	27.7%	2 571	68.0%	1 492	89.4%	(29.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	835	150	18.0%	64	7.7%	214	25.6%	98	44.6%	(34.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 615)	252		67		319		145			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 615)	252		67		319		145			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	6 123	807	13.2%	903	14.8%	1 711	27.9%	745	11.5%	21.2%	
Billed Service charges	6 123	807	13.2%	903	14.8%	1 711	27.9%	745	11.5%	21.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	3 740	348	9.3%	446	11.9%	794	21.2%	517	20.7%	(13.8%)	
Employee related costs	3 624	348	9.6%	412	11.4%	760	21.0%	390	17.8%	5.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	116	-	-	34	29.6%	34	29.6%	127	130.6%	(73.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 383	459		458		917		228			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 383	459		458		917		228			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	443	2.8%	780	4.9%	261	1.6%	14 579	90.8%	16 064	14.2%	-	-
Electricity	1 331	6.7%	997	5.0%	769	3.9%	16 665	84.3%	19 763	17.5%	-	-
Property Rates	418	2.4%	328	1.8%	261	1.5%	16 736	94.3%	17 742	15.7%	-	-
Sanitation	402	2.3%	372	2.2%	364	2.1%	16 086	93.4%	17 224	15.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	551	2.3%	507	2.1%	489	2.0%	22 667	93.6%	24 213	21.5%	-	-
Other	27	.2%	24	.1%	23	.1%	17 776	99.6%	17 850	15.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 171	2.8%	3 008	2.7%	2 168	1.9%	104 509	92.6%	112 856	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	476	2.8%	451	2.7%	325	1.9%	15 676	92.6%	16 928	15.0%	-	-
Business	793	2.8%	752	2.7%	542	1.9%	26 127	92.6%	28 214	25.0%	-	-
Households	1 586	2.8%	1 504	2.7%	1 084	1.9%	52 254	92.6%	56 428	50.0%	-	-
Other	317	2.8%	301	2.7%	217	1.9%	10 451	92.6%	11 286	10.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 171	2.8%	3 008	2.7%	2 168	1.9%	104 509	92.6%	112 856	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 256	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 256	30.7%
Bulk Water	39	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	.5%
PAYE deductions	457	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	457	6.2%
VAT (output less input)	214	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	2.9%
Pensions / Retirement	754	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	754	10.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	414	47.4%	6	.7%	43	4.9%	411	47.0%	873	11.9%
Auditor-General	796	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	796	10.8%
Other	1 164	59.3%	497	25.3%	304	15.5%	-	-	1 965	26.7%
Total	6 094	82.9%	503	6.8%	347	4.7%	411	5.6%	7 355	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M D Leqoete	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Isaac Moruti	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	422 387	94 327	22.3%	55 440	13.1%	149 767	35.5%	63 107	44.3%	(12.1%)	
Billed Property rates	161 218	31 888	19.8%	2 110	1.3%	33 998	21.1%	34 236	-	(93.8%)	
Billed Service charges	134 375	14 015	10.4%	54 022	40.2%	68 037	50.6%	10 755	15.0%	402.3%	
Other own revenue	126 794	48 424	38.2%	(692)	(5%)	47 732	37.6%	18 116	42.0%	(103.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	422 236	63 648	15.1%	71 451	16.9%	135 099	32.0%	86 039	40.5%	(17.0%)	
Employee related costs	178 343	39 642	22.2%	47 145	26.4%	86 786	48.7%	44 042	47.0%	7.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	42 000	6 163	14.7%	3 755	8.9%	9 918	23.6%	6 485	42.1%	(42.1%)	
Other expenditure	201 893	17 844	8.8%	20 552	10.2%	38 395	19.0%	35 512	34.1%	(42.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	151	30 679		(16 011)		14 668		(22 932)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	151	30 679		(16 011)		14 668		(22 932)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	(39 380)	2 061	(5.2%)	7 980	(20.3%)	10 041	(25.5%)	1 416	11.9%	463.4%	
External loans	(7 763)	135	(1.7%)	-	-	135	(1.7%)	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	(29 417)	1 924	(6.5%)	7 479	(25.4%)	9 404	(32.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	(2 200)	2	(1%)	501	(22.8%)	503	(22.9%)	1 416	11.9%	(64.6%)	
Capital Expenditure	39 380	6 619	16.8%	7 980	20.3%	14 599	37.1%	1 416	11.9%	463.4%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	8 500	4 053	47.7%	4 795	56.4%	8 848	104.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	4.9%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	16 400	2 339	14.3%	2 684	16.4%	5 023	30.6%	-	-	12 686.3%	
Other	14 480	227	1.6%	501	3.5%	728	5.0%	1 066	4.0%	(53.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	422 387	94 327	22.3%	55 440	13.1%	149 767	35.5%	63 107	44.3%	(12.1%)	
Capital Revenue	(39 380)	2 061	(5.2%)	7 980	(20.3%)	10 041	(25.5%)	1 416	11.9%	463.4%	
Total Revenue	383 007	96 388	25.2%	63 420	16.6%	159 808	41.7%	64 523	37.6%	(1.7%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	422 236	63 648	15.1%	71 451	16.9%	135 099	32.0%	86 039	40.5%	(17.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	39 380	6 619	16.8%	7 980	20.3%	14 599	37.1%	1 416	11.9%	463.4%	
Total Expenditure	461 616	70 267	15.2%	79 431	17.2%	149 698	32.4%	87 455	34.5%	(9.2%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	36 363	-	-	-	30 350	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	456 854	113 278	24.8%	60 612	13.3%	173 889	38.1%	63 771	49.6%	(5.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	8 867	-	2 220	-	11 086	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	313 401	50 030	16.0%	9 101	2.9%	59 130	18.9%	54 842	47.5%	(83.4%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	125 767	56 074	44.6%	6 185	4.9%	62 259	49.5%	8 929	57.3%	(30.7%)	
Other receipts	22 036	5 557	25.2%	44 899	203.8%	50 457	229.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(7 350)	(7 250)	98.6%	(1 793)	24.4%	(9 043)	123.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	472 417	76 914	16.3%	82 357	17.4%	159 271	33.7%	85 776	31.1%	(4.0%)	
Employee related costs	178 343	39 642	22.2%	47 145	26.4%	86 786	48.7%	44 042	47.0%	7.0%	
Grant and subsidies	-	5 132	-	4 374	-	9 506	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	252 657	18 377	7.3%	16 829	6.7%	35 206	13.9%	33 098	38.3%	(49.2%)	
Capital assets	35 417	6 619	18.7%	5 662	16.0%	12 301	34.7%	1 416	6.7%	301.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	1 515	-	925	-	2 440	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	6 000	5 629	93.8%	7 402	123.4%	13 032	217.2%	7 219	49.6%	2.5%	
Closing Cash Balance	(15 563)	36 363		14 618		14 618		8 344			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	58 250	6 030	10.4%	51 002	87.6%	57 031	97.9%	2 838	28.0%	1 697.0%	
Billed Service charges	58 250	6 030	10.4%	51 002	87.6%	57 031	97.9%	2 838	31.7%	1 697.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	60 132	9 429	15.7%	7 256	12.1%	16 686	27.7%	11 005	40.1%	(34.1%)	
Employee related costs	7 399	1 875	25.3%	2 224	30.1%	4 099	55.4%	1 974	47.9%	12.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	42 000	6 163	14.7%	3 755	8.9%	9 918	23.6%	6 485	42.1%	(42.1%)	
Other expenditure	10 733	1 392	13.0%	1 277	11.9%	2 669	24.9%	2 546	31.1%	(49.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 883)	(3 400)		43 745		40 346		(8 166)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 883)	(3 400)		43 745		40 346		(8 166)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	36 867	7 665	20.8%	2 951	8.0%	10 616	28.8%	7 668	51.0%	(61.5%)	
Billed Service charges	36 867	7 665	20.8%	2 951	8.0%	10 616	28.8%	7 668	54.1%	(61.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	40 962	9 792	23.9%	8 634	21.1%	18 426	45.0%	10 111	37.7%	(14.6%)	
Employee related costs	22 933	5 433	23.7%	6 141	26.8%	11 574	50.5%	5 829	52.7%	5.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	18 029	4 358	24.2%	2 493	13.8%	6 851	38.0%	4 282	26.3%	(41.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 096)	(2 127)		(5 683)		(7 810)		(2 444)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 096)	(2 127)		(5 683)		(7 810)		(2 444)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	10 358	2 382	23.0%	2 684	25.9%	5 066	48.9%	2 738	50.7%	(2.0%)	
Employee related costs	10 078	2 382	23.6%	2 684	26.6%	5 066	50.3%	2 738	52.9%	(2.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 358)	(2 382)		(2 684)		(5 066)		(2 738)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 358)	(2 382)		(2 684)		(5 066)		(2 738)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 742	6.3%	4 381	4.8%	4 724	5.2%	76 320	83.7%	91 166	17.8%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	9 898	4.5%	8 125	3.7%	11 062	5.0%	192 238	86.9%	221 323	43.2%	-	-
Sanitation	1 486	3.6%	1 145	2.8%	1 768	4.3%	36 795	89.3%	41 195	8.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 347	4.3%	1 158	3.7%	964	3.1%	27 543	88.8%	31 012	6.1%	-	-
Other	3 175	2.5%	3 269	2.6%	3 648	2.9%	117 744	92.1%	127 836	24.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 647	4.2%	18 079	3.5%	22 166	4.3%	450 642	87.9%	512 534	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	7 582	3.5%	6 898	3.2%	8 030	3.7%	194 884	89.6%	217 394	42.4%	-	-
Business	5 194	7.4%	3 882	5.5%	5 959	8.5%	55 286	78.6%	70 321	13.7%	-	-
Households	8 287	3.9%	6 797	3.2%	7 764	3.6%	190 017	89.3%	212 864	41.5%	-	-
Other	585	4.9%	501	4.2%	414	3.5%	10 455	87.5%	11 955	2.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 647	4.2%	18 079	3.5%	22 166	4.3%	450 642	87.9%	512 534	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Michael Nihayakgosi Mokgwame(Acting)	018 389 021/2
Financial Manager	Albert Ramona Ramlae	018 389 026/1

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	250 546	66 981	26.7%	69 254	27.6%	136 235	54.4%	49 849	54.1%	38.9%
Billed Property rates	24 100	6 697	27.8%	5 274	21.9%	11 971	49.7%	5 692	61.5%	(7.4%)
Billed Service charges	119 590	29 885	25.0%	33 831	28.3%	63 717	53.3%	26 728	68.9%	26.6%
Other own revenue	106 856	30 398	28.4%	30 149	28.2%	60 547	56.7%	17 429	33.5%	73.0%
Operating Expenditure	250 546	46 092	18.4%	39 632	15.8%	85 724	34.2%	44 523	47.7%	(11.0%)
Employee related costs	98 198	21 811	22.2%	20 469	20.8%	42 280	43.1%	19 376	58.6%	5.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	57 963	15 432	26.6%	12 584	21.7%	28 017	48.3%	17 340	55.5%	(27.4%)
Other expenditure	75 385	8 848	11.7%	6 580	8.7%	15 427	20.5%	7 807	38.7%	(15.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	20 889		29 622		50 511		5 326		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	20 889		29 622		50 511		5 326		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	62 585	8 000	12.8%	7 000	11.2%	15 000	24.0%	3 634	16.4%	92.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 333	8 000	27.3%	7 000	23.9%	15 000	51.1%	3 608	19.1%	94.0%
Other	33 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	10.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	62 585	-	-	1 147	1.8%	1 147	1.8%	3 634	23.1%	(68.4%)
Water and Sanitation	5 200	-	-	40	.8%	40	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	25 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 296	30.0%	(100.0%)
Other	18 527	-	-	1 107	6.0%	1 107	6.0%	338	12.8%	227.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue										
Operating Revenue	250 546	66 981	26.7%	69 254	27.6%	136 235	54.4%	49 849	54.1%	38.9%
Capital Revenue	62 585	8 000	12.8%	7 000	11.2%	15 000	24.0%	3 634	16.4%	92.6%
Total Revenue	313 131	74 981	23.9%	76 254	24.4%	151 235	48.3%	53 483	48.7%	42.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	250 546	46 092	18.4%	39 632	15.8%	85 724	34.2%	44 523	47.7%	(11.0%)
Capital Expenditure	62 585	-	-	1 147	1.8%	1 147	1.8%	3 634	23.1%	(68.4%)
Total Expenditure	313 131	46 092	14.7%	40 779	13.0%	86 871	27.7%	48 157	44.1%	(15.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Opening Cash Balance	-	7 042		6 352		7 042		22 800		
Cash receipts by source	266	42 644	16 056.7%	41 755	15 721.9%	84 399	31 778.6%	49 849	55.9%	(16.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	158	26 379	16 684.9%	39 284	24 847.3%	65 662	41 532.2%	35 842	57.7%	9.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	71	27 168	38 146.3%	27 334	38 380.0%	54 502	76 526.2%	14 006	52.5%	95.2%
Other receipts	36	12 647	34 876.0%	137	378.3%	12 785	35 254.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	(23 550)	-	(25 000)	-	(48 550)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	266	43 334	16 316.4%	38 400	14 458.6%	81 733	30 775.0%	48 157	43.3%	(20.3%)
Employee related costs	98	21 811	22 214.7%	16 437	16 741.5%	38 249	38 956.3%	17 351	51.2%	(5.3%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	104	15 439	14 820.9%	14 452	13 872.8%	29 891	28 693.7%	25 096	39.1%	(42.4%)
Capital assets	36	-	-	987	2 721.1%	987	2 721.1%	3 634	23.1%	(72.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	23	6 083	26 722.5%	6 524	28 658.6%	12 607	55 381.1%	2 076	-	214.2%
Closing Cash Balance	-	6 352		9 707		9 707		24 491		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water										
Operating Revenue	15 700	6 168	39.3%	10 403	66.3%	16 571	105.6%	4 542	75.9%	129.0%
Billed Service charges	15 700	4 804	30.6%	10 403	66.3%	15 207	96.9%	4 542	76.0%	129.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	1 364	-	1	-	1 364	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 460	2 128	15.8%	2 408	17.9%	4 536	33.7%	3 527	61.4%	(31.7%)
Employee related costs	5 379	1 362	25.3%	1 251	23.3%	2 613	48.6%	1 061	57.4%	18.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 000	123	12.3%	142	14.2%	265	26.5%	148	23.6%	(4.0%)
Other expenditure	7 081	643	9.1%	1 015	14.3%	1 658	23.4%	2 318	73.6%	(56.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 240	4 040		7 995		12 035		1 016		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 240	4 040		7 995		12 035		1 016		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	86 990	22 081	25.4%	22 241	25.6%	44 322	51.0%	18 764	74.9%	18.5%	
Billed Service charges	86 990	22 079	25.4%	22 238	25.6%	44 317	50.9%	18 764	74.9%	18.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	2	-	3	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	69 602	17 545	25.2%	14 182	20.4%	31 727	45.6%	19 259	54.2%	(26.4%)	
Employee related costs	4 210	993	23.6%	1 003	23.8%	1 996	47.4%	998	49.3%	.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	56 963	15 309	26.9%	12 443	21.8%	27 752	48.7%	17 193	56.3%	(27.6%)	
Other expenditure	8 429	1 242	14.7%	736	8.7%	1 978	23.5%	1 068	40.6%	(31.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 388	4 536		8 059		12 595		(494)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	17 388	4 536		8 059		12 595		(494)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	6 900	1 395	20.2%	1 192	17.3%	2 587	37.5%	1 267	26.0%	(6.0%)	
Billed Service charges	6 900	1 395	20.2%	1 191	17.3%	2 587	37.5%	1 267	29.3%	(6.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	4 709	1 343	28.5%	1 028	21.8%	2 371	50.4%	1 355	51.2%	(24.2%)	
Employee related costs	4 039	1 072	26.5%	846	21.0%	1 918	47.5%	1 177	53.2%	(28.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	670	272	40.5%	181	27.0%	453	67.6%	178	41.9%	2.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 191	52		164		216		(88)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 191	52		164		216		(88)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	10 000	1 565	15.6%	-	-	1 565	15.6%	2 154	53.7%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	10 000	1 565	15.6%	-	-	1 565	15.6%	2 154	54.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	6 555	1 177	18.0%	-	-	1 177	18.0%	1 263	53.5%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	3 750	879	23.4%	-	-	879	23.4%	957	61.0%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 805	298	10.6%	-	-	298	10.6%	306	39.0%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 445	388		-	-	388		891			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 445	388		-	-	388		891			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	11 748	35.5%	1 804	5.5%	1 054	3.2%	18 488	55.9%	33 094	20.7%	-	-
Electricity	11 926	43.0%	3 835	13.8%	1 576	5.7%	10 381	37.5%	27 718	17.4%	-	-
Property Rates	6 637	16.7%	2 293	5.8%	1 154	2.9%	29 614	74.6%	39 698	24.9%	-	-
Sanitation	760	7.3%	264	2.5%	243	2.3%	9 140	87.8%	10 407	6.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	962	6.8%	281	2.0%	154	1.1%	12 685	90.1%	14 082	8.8%	-	-
Other	4 688	13.5%	2 353	6.8%	458	1.3%	27 204	78.4%	34 703	21.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 722	23.0%	10 830	6.8%	4 639	2.9%	107 512	67.3%	159 702	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	9 259	45.3%	3 921	19.2%	1 415	6.9%	5 866	28.7%	20 461	12.8%	-	-
Households	27 463	19.7%	6 909	5.0%	3 223	2.3%	101 646	73.0%	139 241	87.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 722	23.0%	10 830	6.8%	4 639	2.9%	107 512	67.3%	159 702	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	2.4%	29	4.0%	260	35.6%	424	58.0%	731	100.0%
Total	18	2.4%	29	4.0%	260	35.6%	424	58.0%	731	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Lethogile	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	S Moope	018 632 5051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	126 387	41 754	33.0%	18 278	14.5%	60 033	47.5%	18 031	41.9%	1.4%	
Billed Property rates	12 677	3 270	25.8%	2 618	20.7%	5 889	46.5%	1 967	17.0%	33.1%	
Billed Service charges	48 853	9 333	19.1%	12 294	25.2%	21 627	44.3%	10 208	41.2%	20.4%	
Other own revenue	64 857	29 151	44.9%	3 366	5.2%	32 517	50.1%	5 856	47.5%	(42.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	123 275	23 741	19.3%	28 011	22.7%	51 753	42.0%	19 903	37.8%	40.7%	
Employee related costs	63 585	15 080	23.7%	15 249	24.0%	30 329	47.7%	12 399	51.5%	23.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	21 890	4 601	21.0%	5 554	25.4%	10 155	46.4%	2 082	34.4%	166.7%	
Other expenditure	37 800	4 060	10.7%	7 209	19.1%	11 269	29.8%	5 422	23.8%	33.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 112	18 013		(9 733)		8 280		(1 872)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 112	18 013		(9 733)		8 280		(1 872)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	32 351	-	-	7 100	21.9%	7 100	21.9%	944	9.6%	651.7%	
External loans	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	4.4%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	7 539	-	-	5 396	71.6%	5 396	71.6%	200	20.8%	2 598.0%	
Other	21 812	-	-	1 704	7.8%	1 704	7.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	32 351	1 854	5.7%	3 888	12.0%	5 742	17.7%	6 754	16.1%	(42.4%)	
Water and Sanitation	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	.1%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.4%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	19 750	898	4.5%	1 664	8.4%	2 562	13.0%	6 298	62.2%	(73.6%)	
Other	11 582	95	0.8%	2 225	19.2%	3 180	27.5%	441	3.3%	404.6%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue	126 387	41 754	33.0%	18 278	14.5%	60 033	47.5%	18 031	41.9%	1.4%	
Operating Revenue	126 387	41 754	33.0%	18 278	14.5%	60 033	47.5%	18 031	41.9%	1.4%	
Capital Revenue	32 351	-	-	7 100	21.9%	7 100	21.9%	944	9.6%	651.7%	
Total Revenue	158 737	41 754	26.3%	25 378	16.0%	67 132	42.3%	18 976	31.8%	33.7%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	123 275	23 741	19.3%	28 011	22.7%	51 753	42.0%	19 903	37.8%	40.7%	
Operating Expenditure	123 275	23 741	19.3%	28 011	22.7%	51 753	42.0%	19 903	37.8%	40.7%	
Capital Expenditure	32 351	1 854	5.7%	3 888	12.0%	5 742	17.7%	6 754	16.1%	(42.4%)	
Total Expenditure	155 625	25 595	16.4%	31 900	20.5%	57 495	36.9%	26 658	30.8%	19.7%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	12 681	12 834		16 830		12 834		8 217			
Cash receipts by source	152 649	30 807	20.2%	3 180	2.1%	33 987	22.3%	20 545	35.6%	(84.5%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 531	3 277	92.8%	1 810	51.3%	5 087	144.1%	1 219	-	48.4%	
Service charges	50 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 094	28.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	92 135	26 527	28.8%	1 371	1.5%	27 898	30.3%	4 690	46.0%	(70.8%)	
Other receipts	6 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 762	2 168.2%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	1 003	-	-	-	1 003	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	779	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	4.4%	(100.0%)	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	89 413	26 811	30.0%	24 448	27.3%	51 258	57.3%	28 043	33.0%	(12.8%)	
Employee related costs	51 000	14 303	28.0%	9 317	18.3%	23 619	46.3%	12 399	51.5%	(24.9%)	
Grant and subsidies	3 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	3 000	10 654	355.1%	13 428	447.6%	24 082	802.7%	5 833	32.4%	130.2%	
Capital assets	30 000	1 854	6.2%	1 704	5.7%	3 557	11.9%	6 754	16.0%	(74.8%)	
Repayment of borrowing	1 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	7.1%	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 441	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	75 918	16 830		(4 437)		(4 437)		719			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	14 810	3 007	20.3%	1 730	11.7%	4 737	32.0%	2 175	64.4%	(20.4%)	
Billed Service charges	10 245	1 306	12.7%	1 730	16.9%	3 036	29.6%	2 175	29.6%	(20.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies	4 490	1 701	37.9%	-	-	1 701	37.9%	-	610.9%	-	
Other own revenue	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	6 415	2 957	46.1%	2 476	38.6%	5 433	84.7%	1 444	30.5%	71.5%	
Employee related costs	2 410	627	26.0%	608	25.2%	1 235	51.2%	1 052	63.3%	(42.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	1 962	-	1 470	-	3 432	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	4 005	369	9.2%	398	9.9%	767	19.1%	391	11.9%	1.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 395	50		(746)		(696)		731			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 395	50		(746)		(696)		731			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	34 804	6 690	19.2%	6 508	18.7%	13 198	37.9%	6 283	41.9%	3.6%	
Billed Service charges	33 700	5 751	17.1%	6 508	19.3%	12 260	36.4%	6 275	42.1%	3.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 007	938	93.2%	-	-	938	93.2%	-	41.7%	-	
Other own revenue	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	20.2%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	28 793	3 680	12.8%	5 664	19.7%	9 345	32.5%	3 303	33.5%	71.5%	
Employee related costs	2 316	628	27.1%	656	28.3%	1 284	55.4%	637	54.7%	3.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	21 890	2 639	12.1%	4 084	18.7%	6 723	30.7%	2 082	34.4%	96.1%	
Other expenditure	4 587	413	9.0%	925	20.2%	1 338	29.2%	584	18.5%	58.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 012	3 009		844		3 853		2 980			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 012	3 009		844		3 853		2 980			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	1 963	77	3.9%	463	23.6%	539	27.5%	421	50.2%	9.9%	
Billed Service charges	1 963	(41)	(2.1%)	463	23.6%	422	21.5%	417	49.9%	11.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	118	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	159.4%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	9 413	2 056	21.8%	2 119	22.5%	4 175	44.4%	726	23.7%	191.7%	
Employee related costs	7 621	1 973	25.9%	1 860	24.4%	3 833	50.3%	461	42.2%	303.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 792	83	4.6%	258	14.4%	342	19.1%	265	10.2%	(2.5%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 449)	(1 980)		(1 656)		(3 636)		(305)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 449)	(1 980)		(1 656)		(3 636)		(305)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	3 263	687	21.1%	574	17.6%	1 261	38.7%	1 152	14.3%	(50.1%)	
Billed Service charges	2 944	566	19.2%	574	19.5%	1 141	38.7%	1 152	66.1%	(50.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	319	121	37.9%	-	-	121	37.9%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 876	364	19.4%	473	25.2%	837	44.6%	592	48.9%	(20.2%)	
Employee related costs	1 459	364	24.9%	448	30.7%	812	55.6%	542	59.0%	(17.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	417	-	-	25	6.0%	25	6.0%	51	10.1%	(50.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 387	323		101		425		559			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 387	323		101		425		559			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 788	4.7%	-	-
Electricity	10 789	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 789	18.0%	-	-
Property Rates	4 339	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 339	7.3%	-	-
Sanitation	708	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	708	1.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 040	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1.7%	-	-
Other	(14 026)	(34.9%)	8 476	21.1%	5 035	12.5%	40 663	101.3%	40 149	67.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 638	9.4%	8 476	14.2%	5 035	8.4%	40 663	68.0%	59 813	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 113	25.7%	1 349	16.4%	1 008	12.2%	3 760	45.7%	8 231	13.8%	-	-
Business	1 215	13.6%	162	1.8%	1 119	12.5%	6 433	72.0%	8 930	14.9%	-	-
Households	2 581	6.1%	6 970	16.5%	2 784	6.6%	29 813	70.7%	42 148	70.5%	-	-
Other	(271)	(53.8%)	(5)	(1.1%)	125	24.8%	657	130.1%	505	0.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 638	9.4%	8 476	14.2%	5 035	8.4%	40 663	68.0%	59 813	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 502	92.4%	1	-	4	.1%	283	7.5%	3 790	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 502	92.4%	1	-	4	.1%	283	7.5%	3 790	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K G Chauke	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	JF Cudjoe	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 216	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	13.0%
VAT (output less input)	(507)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(507)	(5.4%)
Pensions / Retirement	896	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	896	9.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 362	25.2%
Auditor-General	302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	3.2%
Other	1 562	30.7%	3 336	65.5%	193	3.8%	-	-	5 090	54.4%
Total	5 829	62.3%	3 336	35.6%	193	2.1%	-	-	9 358	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Kesolofetse Mbalu	018 381 9429
Financial Manager	Kapmoliso Nchelang	018 381 9434

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Muthusi Oagile	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Galaletsang Moroane	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	244 012	43 143	17.7%	-	-	43 143	17.7%	27 525	54.2%	(100.0%)	
Billed Property rates	-	21 772	-	-	-	21 772	-	2 055	141.4%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	145 458	20 016	13.8%	-	-	20 016	13.8%	24 593	46.8%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	98 554	1 355	1.4%	-	-	1 355	1.4%	878	35.4%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	227 812	1 991	.9%	-	-	1 991	.9%	30 582	33.0%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	73 852	135	.2%	-	-	135	.2%	19 285	43.5%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	64 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 392	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	89 453	1 856	2.1%	-	-	1 856	2.1%	4 905	9.1%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 201	41 152		-	-	41 152		(3 056)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	16 201	41 154		-	-	41 154		(3 056)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	122 252	263 433	215.5%	234 812	192.1%	498 246	407.6%	3 390	1.8%	6 826.1%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	192 725	-	166 904	-	359 629	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	122 252	70 708	57.8%	67 908	55.5%	138 617	113.4%	3 390	2.2%	1 903.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	87 935	235 852	268.2%	227 192	258.4%	463 045	526.6%	3 390	1.8%	6 601.3%	
Water and Sanitation	12 100	28 738	237.5%	16 349	135.1%	45 087	372.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	48 440	58 430	120.6%	59 530	122.9%	117 960	243.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 775	17 725	202.0%	17 725	202.0%	35 450	404.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	18 620	130 959	703.3%	133 588	717.4%	264 548	1 420.7%	3 390	1.8%	3 840.4%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	244 012	43 143	17.7%	-	-	43 143	17.7%	27 525	54.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital Revenue	122 252	263 433	215.5%	234 812	192.1%	498 246	407.6%	3 390	1.8%	6 826.1%	
Total Revenue	366 264	306 576	83.7%	234 812	64.1%	541 389	147.8%	30 916	25.8%	659.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	227 812	1 991	.9%	-	-	1 991	.9%	30 582	33.0%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	87 935	235 852	268.2%	227 192	258.4%	463 045	526.6%	3 390	1.8%	6 601.3%	
Total Expenditure	315 747	237 843	75.3%	227 192	72.0%	465 036	147.3%	33 972	16.1%	568.8%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 852	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	156 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75)	(2%)	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	27 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 025	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	106 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 192	37.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	13 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4%	-	
Other receipts	9 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 374)	(123.4%)	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	5.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	322 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 610)	(1.4%)	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	100 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-	
Grant and subsidies	56 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	(2 999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	168 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 668	110.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(224)	(1%)	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24 754)	(200.8%)	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	(165 443)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 387			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	32 476	3 631	11.2%	-	-	3 631	11.2%	6 911	41.6%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	29 474	3 631	12.3%	-	-	3 631	12.3%	6 911	43.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	3 002	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	.1%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	23 649	25	.1%	-	-	25	.1%	1 675	12.2%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	4 846	25	.5%	-	-	25	.5%	1 275	43.9%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	16 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 071	0	-	-	-	0	-	400	4.0%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 828	3 606		-	-	3 606		5 236			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 828	3 606		-	-	3 606		5 236			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	98 559	11 647	11.8%	-	-	11 647	11.8%	11 268	45.7%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	98 559	11 647	11.8%	-	-	11 647	11.8%	11 268	45.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	.3%	-	
Operating Expenditure	62 793	3	-	-	-	3	-	7 739	46.1%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	4 366	3	.1%	-	-	3	.1%	968	67.2%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	47 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 392	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	10 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	1.5%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 766	11 645		-	-	11 645		3 528			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	35 766	11 645		-	-	11 645		3 528			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	20 814	2 348	11.3%	-	-	2 348	11.3%	3 179	46.6%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	17 423	2 348	13.5%	-	-	2 348	13.5%	3 178	54.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	3 392	0	-	-	-	0	-	1	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	14 725	18	.1%	-	-	18	.1%	1 047	13.0%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	3 995	18	.4%	-	-	18	.4%	866	49.3%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	10 730	1	-	-	-	1	-	181	3.5%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 089	2 329		-	-	2 329		2 132			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 089	2 329		-	-	2 329		2 132			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	3	2 400	74 398.5%	-	-	2 400	74 398.5%	3 237	50.8%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	1	2 388	181 484.0%	-	-	2 388	181 484.0%	3 221	51.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	2	12	616.1%	-	-	12	616.1%	16	16.5%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	12 222	13	.1%	-	-	13	.1%	336	5.6%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	4 582	13	.3%	-	-	13	.3%	98	3.0%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	7 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	7.2%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 218)	2 387		-	-	2 387		2 901			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 218)	2 387		-	-	2 387		2 901			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G Mhimunye	053 927 2201
Financial Manager	O Ndlovu	053 928 2299

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Mamusa(NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	114 066	25 473	22.3%	4 711	4.1%	30 184	26.5%	174 501	127.3%	(97.3%)	
Billed Property rates	6 404	2 245	35.1%	411	6.4%	2 656	41.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	38 424	9 091	23.7%	3 253	8.5%	12 345	32.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	69 238	14 137	20.4%	1 047	1.5%	15 183	21.9%	174 501	117.9%	(99.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	77 998	14 023	18.0%	3 601	4.6%	17 624	22.6%	20 965	41.9%	(82.8%)	
Employee related costs	32 008	7 016	21.9%	2 559	8.0%	9 574	29.9%	9 949	56.5%	(74.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	17 129	761	4.4%	250	1.5%	1 011	5.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	15 504	4 264	27.5%	-	-	4 264	27.5%	5 093	34.7%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	13 356	1 983	14.8%	793	5.9%	2 775	20.8%	5 923	37.7%	(86.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 069	11 450		1 110		12 560		153 536			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	36 069	11 450		1 110		12 560		153 536			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	425	1 488	350.2%	-	-	1 488	350.2%	131	1.3%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 462	-	-	-	1 462	-	131	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Other	425	26	6.2%	-	-	26	6.2%	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	425	2 333	548.8%	-	-	2 333	548.8%	131	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	910	-	-	-	910	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	1 391	-	-	-	1 391	-	-	-	-	
Other	425	32	7.6%	-	-	32	7.6%	131	.9%	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	114 066	25 473	22.3%	4 711	4.1%	30 184	26.5%	174 501	127.3%	(97.3%)	
Capital Revenue	425	1 488	350.2%	-	-	1 488	350.2%	131	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	114 491	26 961	23.5%	4 711	4.1%	31 672	27.7%	174 632	102.8%	(97.3%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	77 998	14 023	18.0%	3 601	4.6%	17 624	22.6%	20 965	41.9%	(82.8%)	
Capital Expenditure	425	2 333	548.8%	-	-	2 333	548.8%	131	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Total Expenditure	78 423	16 356	20.9%	3 601	4.6%	19 956	25.4%	21 096	29.1%	(82.9%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	(3 184)	(3 814)	-	(2 049)	-	(3 814)	-	(804)	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	91 548	26 435	28.9%	-	-	26 435	28.9%	18 000	40.7%	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	46 620	10 170	21.8%	-	-	10 170	21.8%	12 279	51.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	38 100	15 264	40.1%	-	-	15 264	40.1%	4 685	21.5%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	1 380	1 001	72.5%	-	-	1 001	72.5%	1 036	115.8%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	5 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	92 172	24 669	26.8%	-	-	24 669	26.8%	19 899	43.8%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	32 016	7 016	21.9%	-	-	7 016	21.9%	3 252	24.0%	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	28 860	2 054	7.1%	-	-	2 054	7.1%	13 075	59.3%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	12 228	8 770	71.7%	-	-	8 770	71.7%	3 284	41.9%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	19 068	6 829	35.8%	-	-	6 829	35.8%	288	61.0%	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	(3 808)	(2 049)		(2 049)		(2 049)		(2 703)			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	6 335	2 125	33.5%	894	14.1%	3 019	47.7%	6 839	-	(86.9%)	
Billed Service charges	6 295	1 382	22.0%	880	14.0%	2 263	35.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 839	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	40	743	1 880.1%	13	33.7%	756	1 913.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	3 231	573	17.7%	219	6.8%	792	24.5%	5 674	-	(96.1%)	
Employee related costs	1 999	503	25.2%	187	9.4%	690	34.5%	511	-	(63.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 056	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 196	70	5.9%	32	2.6%	102	8.5%	107	-	(70.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 103	1 552		675		2 227		1 165			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 103	1 552		675		2 227		1 165			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	21 646	4 915	22.7%	1 403	6.5%	6 318	29.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	21 641	4 611	21.3%	1 264	5.8%	5 875	27.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	6	304	5 529.0%	139	2 523.5%	443	8 052.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	18 805	4 603	24.5%	143	.8%	4 746	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	1 344	223	16.6%	81	6.0%	304	22.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	15 468	4 264	27.6%	-	-	4 264	27.6%	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 993	116	5.8%	62	3.1%	178	8.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 841	312		1 260		1 572		-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 841	312		1 260		1 572		-	-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	10 486	1 794	17.1%	597	5.7%	2 391	22.8%	82 019	-	(99.3%)	
Billed Service charges	10 486	1 794	17.1%	597	5.7%	2 391	22.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 019	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	7 998	914	11.4%	260	3.2%	1 174	14.7%	1 719	-	(84.9%)	
Employee related costs	7 003	693	9.9%	211	3.0%	903	12.9%	440	-	(52.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	995	221	22.2%	49	4.9%	270	27.2%	1 242	-	(96.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 488	880		337		1 217		80 300	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 488	880		337		1 217		80 300	-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	1 193	-	403	-	1 596	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	-	1 186	-	403	-	1 590	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	6	-	0	-	6	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	-	802	-	267	-	1 069	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	-	757	-	263	-	1 020	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	45	-	5	-	49	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	391		136		527		-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	391		136		527		-	-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Modise	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	139 243	56 102	40.3%	33 477	24.0%	89 579	64.3%	22 097	70.8%	51.5%	
Billed Property rates	5 496	5 048	91.8%	164	3.0%	5 212	94.8%	-	91.3%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	4 686	1 236	26.4%	1 472	31.4%	2 708	57.8%	1 506	65.0%	(2.3%)	
Other own revenue	129 060	49 818	38.6%	31 841	24.7%	81 659	63.3%	20 591	69.7%	54.6%	
Operating Expenditure	85 943	19 990	23.3%	21 060	24.5%	41 050	47.8%	14 247	33.5%	47.8%	
Employee related costs	49 793	12 841	25.8%	11 523	23.1%	24 365	48.9%	8 220	30.2%	40.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 708	37	2.2%	-	-	37	2.2%	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	34 442	7 111	20.6%	9 537	27.7%	16 648	48.3%	6 027	38.5%	58.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	53 300	36 112		12 417		48 529		7 850			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	53 300	36 112		12 417		48 529		7 850			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	55 330	3 989	7.2%	-	-	3 989	7.2%	11 701	61.7%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	37 882	3 867	10.2%	-	-	3 867	10.2%	11 224	68.1%	(100.0%)	
Other	17 448	122	.7%	-	-	122	.7%	477	24.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	55 330	3 989	7.2%	2 292	4.1%	6 281	11.4%	11 208	47.1%	(79.6%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 000	3 352	167.6%	-	-	3 352	167.6%	3 482	57.7%	(100.0%)	
Other	53 330	637	1.2%	2 292	4.3%	2 928	5.5%	7 727	41.4%	(70.3%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	139 243	56 102	40.3%	33 477	24.0%	89 579	64.3%	22 097	70.8%	51.5%	
Capital Revenue	55 330	3 989	7.2%	-	-	3 989	7.2%	11 701	61.7%	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	194 572	60 091	30.9%	33 477	17.2%	93 568	48.1%	33 798	68.9%	(9%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	85 943	19 990	23.3%	21 060	24.5%	41 050	47.8%	14 247	33.5%	47.8%	
Capital Expenditure	55 330	3 989	7.2%	2 292	4.1%	6 281	11.4%	11 208	47.1%	(79.6%)	
Total Expenditure	141 272	23 979	17.0%	23 352	16.5%	47 331	33.5%	25 456	37.3%	(8.3%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	6 553		9 367		6 553		532			
Cash receipts by source	122 688	39 976	32.6%	28 688	23.4%	68 664	56.0%	38 307	52.7%	(25.1%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	5 496	2 531	46.1%	1 812	33.0%	4 343	79.0%	1 671	41.3%	8.4%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	114 655	50 726	44.2%	31 196	27.2%	81 922	71.5%	20 273	62.1%	53.9%	
Other receipts	2 537	11 719	461.9%	680	26.8%	12 400	488.8%	11 308	302.1%	(94.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	(25 000)	-	(5 000)	-	(30 000)	-	4 352	(2 323.2%)	(214.9%)	
Cash payments by type	140 473	37 162	26.5%	24 503	17.4%	61 665	43.9%	29 704	46.0%	(17.5%)	
Employee related costs	49 793	12 842	25.8%	11 655	23.4%	24 497	49.2%	8 220	41.3%	41.8%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	5 810	-	5 683	-	11 493	-	6 079	57.4%	(6.5%)	
Capital assets	55 329	243	.4%	-	-	243	.4%	11 083	54.3%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	35 351	18 267	51.7%	7 165	20.3%	25 432	71.9%	4 321	27.4%	65.8%	
Closing Cash Balance	(17 785)	9 367		13 552		13 552		9 135			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	1 520	1 229	80.8%	179	11.8%	1 408	92.7%	72	6.3%	150.9%	
Billed Service charges	353	53	15.1%	179	50.9%	233	66.0%	72	35.2%	150.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 155	1 155	100.0%	-	-	1 155	100.0%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	12	21	166.9%	0	.4%	21	167.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 520	113	7.4%	144	9.4%	257	16.9%	144	15.3%	(4%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	7.6%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 291	113	8.7%	144	11.1%	257	19.9%	125	17.6%	14.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	1 116		36		1 152		(73)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	1 116		36		1 152		(73)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity	6 001	599	10.0%	4 212	70.2%	4 811	80.2%	447	60.5%	842.7%	
Operating Revenue	1 586	382	24.1%	516	32.6%	899	56.7%	447	52.7%	15.6%	
Billed Service charges	3 693	-	-	3 695	100.1%	3 695	100.1%	-	68.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	722	216	29.9%	1	.1%	217	30.0%	-	49.2%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	3 363	980	29.1%	949	28.2%	1 929	57.3%	799	46.1%	18.8%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	148.9%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 883	980	52.0%	949	50.4%	1 929	102.4%	791	45.7%	20.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 638	(381)		3 263		2 882		(352)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 638	(381)		3 263		2 882		(352)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management	6 465	5 554	85.9%	10 421	161.2%	15 975	247.1%	282	70.4%	3 595.1%	
Operating Revenue	1 268	304	24.0%	296	23.3%	600	47.3%	282	46.5%	4.8%	
Billed Service charges	4 947	5 249	106.1%	10 125	204.7%	15 374	310.8%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	250	1	.3%	0	.1%	1	.5%	-	.6%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	5 665	2 533	44.7%	2 609	46.1%	5 142	90.8%	2 880	170.5%	(9.4%)	
Employee related costs	2 089	1 702	81.5%	1 787	85.5%	3 488	167.0%	1 131	114.6%	58.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 576	831	23.2%	823	23.0%	1 653	46.2%	1 749	303.7%	(53.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	800	3 022		7 812		10 834		(2 598)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	800	3 022		7 812		10 834		(2 598)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management	10 406	9 147	87.9%	480	4.6%	9 628	92.5%	406	48.2%	18.2%	
Operating Revenue	1 480	496	33.5%	480	32.4%	976	65.9%	406	47.3%	18.3%	
Billed Service charges	8 652	8 652	100.0%	-	-	8 652	100.0%	0	50.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.6%	-	
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	9 131	2 003	21.9%	2 120	23.2%	4 123	45.2%	1 453	19.8%	45.9%	
Employee related costs	7 355	1 716	23.3%	1 881	25.6%	3 597	48.9%	1 265	31.1%	48.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 776	286	16.1%	239	13.5%	526	29.6%	189	6.7%	26.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 275	7 145		(1 640)		5 505		(1 047)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 275	7 145		(1 640)		5 505		(1 047)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	130	14.0%	21	2.3%	26	2.8%	753	80.9%	930	4.3%	-	-
Electricity	107	11.6%	49	5.3%	38	4.1%	733	79.0%	928	4.3%	-	-
Property Rates	225	2.5%	185	2.0%	182	2.0%	8 540	93.5%	9 133	42.3%	-	-
Sanitation	95	3.2%	83	2.8%	72	2.5%	2 692	91.5%	2 942	13.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	137	3.9%	106	3.0%	93	2.6%	3 189	90.5%	3 525	16.3%	-	-
Other	39	9%	35	9%	38	9%	4 003	97.3%	4 115	19.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	733	3.4%	480	2.2%	450	2.1%	19 910	92.3%	21 573	100.0%		
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	98	2.7%	70	1.9%	60	1.7%	3 353	93.6%	3 580	16.6%	-	-
Business	82	5.1%	55	3.4%	38	2.4%	1 436	89.1%	1 611	7.5%	-	-
Households	551	3.4%	354	2.2%	351	2.2%	15 049	92.3%	16 305	75.6%	-	-
Other	2	2.6%	2	2.1%	1	1.4%	72	93.9%	77	.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	733	3.4%	480	2.2%	450	2.1%	19 910	92.3%	21 573	100.0%		

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6	19.9%	15	47.8%	-	-	10	32.3%	32	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6	19.9%	15	47.8%	-	-	10	32.3%	32	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mpho Mofokeng	053 994 9400
Financial Manager	M T Nephawe	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Molopo(NW395)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	17 555	4 615	26.3%	-	-	4 615	26.3%	2 604	16.1%	(100.0%)	
Billed Property rates	160	878	550.6%	-	-	878	550.6%	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	17 396	3 737	21.5%	-	-	3 737	21.5%	2 604	16.2%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	13 334	1 300	9.7%	-	-	1 300	9.7%	2 648	42.4%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	6 412	699	10.9%	-	-	699	10.9%	1 816	46.7%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	6 922	601	8.7%	-	-	601	8.7%	832	35.6%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 221	3 316				3 316		(44)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 221	3 316				3 316		(44)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	9 209	115	1.2%	10	.1%	125	1.4%	323	-	(96.9%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	9 209	105	1.1%	10	.1%	115	1.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	323	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	11 569	252	2.2%	10	.1%	262	2.3%	323	2.6%	(96.9%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	11 569	195	1.7%	-	-	195	1.7%	323	9.1%	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	17 555	4 615	26.3%	-	-	4 615	26.3%	2 604	16.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital Revenue	9 209	115	1.2%	10	.1%	125	1.4%	323	-	(96.9%)	
Total Revenue	26 764	4 730	17.7%	10	-	4 740	17.7%	2 927	17.9%	(99.7%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	13 334	1 300	9.7%	-	-	1 300	9.7%	2 648	42.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	11 569	252	2.2%	10	.1%	262	2.3%	323	2.6%	(96.9%)	
Total Expenditure	24 903	1 552	6.2%	10	-	1 562	6.3%	2 971	20.9%	(99.7%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	615	-	3 426	-	615	-	4 199	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	268 476	6 967	2.6%	29	-	6 997	2.6%	1 676	42.3%	(98.3%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	132	-	29	-	161	-	116	-	(74.9%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	262 176	6 836	2.6%	-	-	6 836	2.6%	1 550	30.8%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	224.8%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	156 984	4 156	2.6%	907	.6%	5 063	3.2%	4 059	33.7%	(77.6%)	
Employee related costs	86 664	891	1.0%	294	.3%	1 185	1.4%	1 080	32.4%	(72.8%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	1 380	-	146	-	1 526	-	1 813	-	(91.9%)	
Capital assets	-	608	-	20	-	627	-	1 165	15.5%	(98.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	70 320	1 277	1.8%	448	.6%	1 725	2.5%	-	6.5%	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	111 492	3 426		2 548		2 548		1 816			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Boitseng	053 933 0029/30
Financial Manager	D Mofhelabola	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	146 001	34 637	23.7%	23 451	16.1%	58 088	39.8%	37 029	45.6%	(36.7%)	
Billed Property rates	7 095	1 317	18.6%	989	13.9%	2 307	32.5%	1 584	47.7%	(37.6%)	
Billed Service charges	67 343	10 393	15.4%	10 355	15.4%	20 748	30.8%	13 737	50.2%	(24.6%)	
Other own revenue	71 563	22 926	32.0%	12 107	16.9%	35 033	49.0%	21 708	41.1%	(44.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	141 392	26 911	19.0%	29 793	21.1%	56 703	40.1%	25 206	32.7%	18.2%	
Employee related costs	44 660	8 543	19.1%	8 777	19.7%	17 320	38.8%	8 077	38.5%	8.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	6 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	31 600	9 763	30.9%	8 641	27.3%	18 404	58.2%	10 480	60.2%	(17.5%)	
Other expenditure	59 932	8 605	14.6%	12 375	21.0%	20 980	35.6%	6 650	19.0%	86.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 609	7 726		(6 342)		1 384		11 823			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	(2 307)	-	2 854	-	547	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 609	5 419		(3 488)		1 931		11 823			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	19 915	2 227	11.2%	1 457	7.3%	3 684	18.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	17 361	2 166	12.5%	2 498	14.4%	4 664	26.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	2 554	61	2.4%	(1 041)	(40.8%)	(981)	(38.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	19 915	3 310	16.6%	2 985	15.0%	6 295	31.6%	(2 874)	7.1%	(203.9%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	9 505	3 310	34.8%	2 985	31.4%	6 295	66.2%	(2 874)	7.1%	(203.9%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	146 001	34 637	23.7%	23 451	16.1%	58 088	39.8%	37 029	45.6%	(36.7%)	
Capital Revenue	19 915	2 227	11.2%	1 457	7.3%	3 684	18.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	165 916	36 863	22.2%	24 908	17.9%	61 772	37.2%	37 029	41.2%	(32.7%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	141 392	26 911	19.0%	29 793	21.1%	56 703	40.1%	25 206	32.7%	18.2%	
Capital Expenditure	19 915	3 310	16.6%	2 985	15.0%	6 295	31.6%	(2 874)	7.1%	(203.9%)	
Total Expenditure	161 307	30 221	18.7%	32 777	22.2%	62 998	39.1%	22 332	30.2%	46.8%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	4 819	-	-	-	18 596	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	196 643	24 567	12.5%	23 451	11.9%	48 018	24.4%	35 168	70.5%	(33.3%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	74 438	8 472	11.4%	12 283	16.5%	20 755	27.9%	22 927	86.8%	(46.4%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	61 374	14 085	22.9%	8 519	13.9%	22 604	36.8%	6 596	78.8%	29.2%	
Other receipts	60 831	1 410	2.3%	2 650	4.4%	4 059	6.7%	5 645	66.5%	(53.1%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	600	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	192 039	19 748	10.3%	29 793	15.5%	49 541	25.8%	23 567	36.6%	26.4%	
Employee related costs	44 664	5 689	12.7%	8 777	19.7%	14 465	32.4%	8 077	38.5%	8.7%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	32 750	11 712	35.8%	19 183	58.6%	30 895	94.3%	15 490	54.6%	23.8%	
Capital assets	37 864	2 348	6.2%	1 833	4.8%	4 181	11.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	76 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	4 604	4 819		(1 523)		(1 523)		30 197			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	36 801	4 385	11.9%	3 092	8.4%	7 477	20.3%	3 470	36.1%	(10.9%)	
Billed Service charges	17 544	1 887	10.8%	1 932	11.0%	3 818	21.8%	3 461	42.4%	(44.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	18 643	2 498	13.4%	1 161	6.2%	3 659	19.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	18.2%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	14 074	3 828	27.2%	3 763	26.7%	7 591	53.9%	4 810	40.0%	(21.8%)	
Employee related costs	873	181	20.7%	177	20.3%	358	41.0%	164	34.1%	7.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	5 800	1 018	17.6%	2 680	46.2%	3 698	63.8%	3 943	82.2%	(32.0%)	
Other expenditure	5 851	2 629	44.9%	906	15.5%	3 535	60.4%	702	18.6%	29.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 728	556		(670)		(114)		(1 340)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	22 728	556		(670)		(114)		(1 340)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	37 165	10 950	29.5%	8 349	22.5%	19 299	51.9%	6 484	46.5%	28.8%	
Billed Service charges	33 997	7 119	20.9%	7 451	21.9%	14 570	42.9%	6 294	49.8%	18.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 708	3 627	133.9%	725	26.8%	4 352	160.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	460	204	44.4%	172	37.4%	376	81.8%	190	37.2%	(9.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	32 926	9 636	29.3%	7 372	22.4%	17 008	51.7%	7 571	46.2%	(2.6%)	
Employee related costs	1 590	293	18.4%	370	23.3%	664	41.7%	325	38.0%	14.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	25 800	8 744	33.9%	5 961	23.1%	14 706	57.0%	6 536	54.0%	(8.8%)	
Other expenditure	5 536	598	10.8%	1 041	18.8%	1 639	29.6%	710	30.1%	46.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 239	1 314		976		2 290		(1 087)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	7	-	25	-	33	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 239	1 322		1 002		2 323		(1 087)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	22 123	5 015	22.7%	5 470	24.7%	10 484	47.4%	3 982	32.9%	37.3%	
Billed Service charges	15 803	1 388	8.8%	972	6.2%	2 360	14.9%	3 982	60.8%	(75.6%)	
Transfers and subsidies	6 320	3 627	57.4%	4 497	71.2%	8 124	128.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	16 912	1 875	11.1%	2 216	13.1%	4 090	24.2%	1 894	16.8%	17.0%	
Employee related costs	6 362	1 355	21.3%	1 374	21.6%	2 729	42.9%	1 265	38.8%	8.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	10 240	519	5.1%	842	8.2%	1 361	13.3%	628	6.7%	34.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 211	3 140		3 254		6 394		2 089			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5 211	3 140		3 254		6 394		2 089			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 230	3.8%	934	2.9%	843	2.6%	29 182	90.7%	32 188	21.6%	-	-
Electricity	2 419	25.7%	892	9.5%	690	7.3%	5 411	57.5%	9 413	6.3%	-	-
Property Rates	544	5.0%	383	3.5%	344	3.2%	9 632	88.3%	10 903	7.3%	-	-
Sanitation	879	4.0%	722	3.3%	666	3.0%	19 896	89.8%	22 162	14.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	687	3.5%	607	3.1%	581	2.9%	17 909	90.5%	19 783	13.3%	-	-
Other	892	1.6%	824	1.5%	812	1.5%	51 722	95.3%	54 250	36.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 650	4.5%	4 362	2.9%	3 936	2.6%	133 751	89.9%	148 699	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 650	4.5%	4 362	2.9%	3 939	2.6%	133 751	89.9%	148 702	100.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 650	4.5%	4 362	2.9%	3 939	2.6%	133 751	89.9%	148 702	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 302	1.5%
Bulk Water	1 018	1.8%	1 018	1.8%	1 018	1.8%	54 654	94.7%	57 709	65.8%
PAYE deductions	279	6.4%	286	6.6%	285	6.6%	3 502	80.5%	4 353	5.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	335	18.7%	310	17.3%	310	17.3%	840	46.8%	1 797	2.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 694	100.0%	17 694	20.2%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 449	100.0%	3 449	3.9%
Other	152	10.8%	97	6.9%	117	8.3%	1 039	74.0%	1 405	1.6%
Total	3 087	3.5%	1 712	2.0%	1 731	2.0%	81 178	92.6%	87 708	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Molihaletsimang A Makuapane	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Kebaeng T	053 441 2207

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	319 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 193	95.1%	(100.0%)	
Billed Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	319 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 193	95.1%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	185 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 127	94.7%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	58 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 198	103.6%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	43 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 152	47.5%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	82 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 776	163.8%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	134 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 066			
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	134 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 066			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	183 549	12 157	6.6%	6 992	3.8%	19 149	10.4%	457	.6%	1 430.7%	
External loans	50 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	131 759	11 834	9.0%	6 959	5.3%	18 792	14.3%	457	4%	1 423.5%	
Other	1 601	324	20.2%	33	2.1%	357	22.3%	-	576.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	184 573	12 175	6.6%	6 992	3.8%	19 166	10.4%	457	.6%	1 430.7%	
Water and Sanitation	131 069	11 832	9.0%	6 959	5.3%	18 791	14.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	53 504	342	.6%	33	.1%	375	.7%	457	.6%	(92.8%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	319 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 193	95.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital Revenue	183 549	12 157	6.6%	6 992	3.8%	19 149	10.4%	457	.6%	1 430.7%	
Total Revenue	503 268	12 157	2.4%	6 992	1.4%	19 149	3.8%	79 650	57.9%	(91.2%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	185 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 127	94.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	184 573	12 175	6.6%	6 992	3.8%	19 166	10.4%	457	.6%	1 430.7%	
Total Expenditure	369 639	12 175	3.3%	6 992	1.9%	19 166	5.2%	52 584	42.6%	(86.7%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 865	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	319 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 574	64.1%	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 222	43.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	314 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 127	48.1%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	5 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 085	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	185 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 976	109.6%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	58 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 191	30.2%	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 426	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	56 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 359	344.7%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	69 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3%	-	
Closing Cash Balance	134 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 463			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	213 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 200	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	213 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 200	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	82 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 036	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	7 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	43 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 430	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	31 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 224	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	131 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 164			
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	131 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 164			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 581	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 723	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 581	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 148)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 148)	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Kekesi	053 927 2222
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	117 791	34 518	29.3%	23 334	19.8%	57 853	49.1%	15 220	46.0%	53.3%	
Billed Property rates	4 613	231	5.0%	693	15.0%	924	20.0%	791	36.6%	(12.4%)	
Billed Service charges	37 250	18 743	50.3%	9 269	24.9%	28 011	75.2%	6 502	33.0%	42.6%	
Other own revenue	75 928	15 545	20.5%	13 373	17.6%	28 918	38.1%	7 927	57.2%	68.7%	
Operating Expenditure	91 438	20 170	22.1%	17 429	19.1%	37 600	41.1%	15 758	35.7%	10.6%	
Employee related costs	33 628	6 161	18.3%	6 651	19.8%	12 812	38.1%	6 183	40.7%	7.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	16 591	5 638	34.0%	40	2%	5 678	34.2%	1 951	29.8%	(98.0%)	
Other expenditure	41 218	8 372	20.3%	10 739	26.1%	19 110	46.4%	7 625	33.6%	40.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 353	14 348		5 905		20 253		(538)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	26 353	14 348		5 905		20 253		(538)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	26 271	8 739	33.3%	4 748	18.1%	13 487	51.3%	(3 527)	-	(234.6%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(298)	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	21 920	7 271	33.2%	4 065	18.5%	11 335	51.7%	(3 142)	-	(238.6%)	
Other	4 351	1 468	33.7%	683	15.7%	2 151	49.4%	(67)	-	(1 118.2%)	
Capital Expenditure	26 271	7 633	29.1%	4 508	17.2%	12 141	46.2%	(3 059)	-	(247.3%)	
Water and Sanitation	6 577	3 672	55.8%	683	10.4%	4 355	66.2%	(467)	-	(246.1%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 418	1 779	14.3%	3 011	24.2%	4 790	38.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	7 276	2 182	30.0%	814	11.2%	2 996	41.2%	(2 592)	-	(131.4%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	117 791	34 518	29.3%	23 334	19.8%	57 853	49.1%	15 220	46.0%	53.3%	
Capital Revenue	26 271	8 739	33.3%	4 748	18.1%	13 487	51.3%	(3 527)	-	(234.6%)	
Total Revenue	144 061	43 257	30.0%	28 082	19.5%	71 339	49.5%	11 693	45.3%	140.2%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	91 438	20 170	22.1%	17 429	19.1%	37 600	41.1%	15 758	35.7%	10.6%	
Capital Expenditure	26 271	7 633	29.1%	4 508	17.2%	12 141	46.2%	(3 059)	-	(247.3%)	
Total Expenditure	117 709	27 804	23.6%	21 937	18.6%	49 741	42.3%	12 699	35.7%	72.8%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	9 612	-	-	786	-	-	-	8 869	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	100 309	40 305	40.2%	12 128	12.1%	52 432	52.3%	13 580	41.8%	(10.7%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	4 613	4 474	97.0%	1 143	24.8%	5 617	121.8%	2 484	-	(54.0%)	
Service charges	37 250	13 645	36.6%	4 710	12.6%	18 355	49.3%	6 285	31.5%	(25.1%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	49 185	26 943	54.8%	5 505	11.2%	32 448	66.0%	6 831	45.0%	(19.4%)	
Other receipts	9 261	1	-	1 030	11.1%	1 031	11.1%	1 009	38.8%	2.1%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	(4 759)	-	(260)	-	(5 019)	-	(3 029)	-	(91.4%)	
Cash payments by type	112 340	39 518	35.2%	12 854	11.4%	52 373	46.6%	16 553	35.8%	(22.3%)	
Employee related costs	33 629	6 161	18.3%	4 396	13.1%	10 556	31.4%	6 183	40.8%	(28.9%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	16 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	38 044	24 619	64.7%	4 154	10.9%	28 773	75.6%	7 299	30.4%	(43.1%)	
Capital assets	20 904	8 739	41.8%	4 305	20.6%	13 043	62.4%	3 059	43.7%	40.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	3 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	(2 418)	786		60		60		5 897			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	6 756	26	.4%	1 342	19.9%	1 368	20.2%	889	25.7%	50.9%	
Billed Service charges	3 530	24	.7%	832	23.6%	857	24.3%	887	31.9%	(6.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	3 226	-	-	505	15.7%	505	15.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	1	-	5	-	6	-	2	-	129.5%	
Operating Expenditure	4 209	325	7.7%	377	9.0%	702	16.7%	334	8.0%	13.0%	
Employee related costs	1 103	212	19.2%	222	20.1%	434	39.3%	158	38.2%	39.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 889	113	6.0%	155	8.2%	268	14.2%	175	1.4%	(11.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 547	(300)		965		665		556			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 547	(300)		965		665		556			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	28 207	18 800	66.7%	6 621	23.5%	25 422	90.1%	4 365	31.4%	51.7%	
Billed Service charges	28 153	18 214	64.7%	6 981	24.8%	25 195	89.5%	4 231	30.6%	65.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	54	586	1 085.5%	(359)	(665.3%)	227	420.2%	133	478.8%	(369.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	20 650	7 238	35.0%	1 094	5.3%	8 331	40.3%	3 408	37.1%	(67.9%)	
Employee related costs	3 882	642	16.5%	732	18.9%	1 374	35.4%	733	38.8%	(2.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	15 375	5 638	36.7%	40	.3%	5 678	36.9%	1 951	32.4%	(98.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 393	957	68.7%	322	23.1%	1 279	91.8%	724	91.0%	(55.5%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 557	11 563		5 528		17 090		957			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	7 557	11 563		5 528		17 090		957			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	12 556	302	2.4%	847	6.7%	1 150	9.2%	833	49.1%	1.7%	
Billed Service charges	3 387	302	8.9%	847	25.0%	1 150	33.9%	833	49.1%	1.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	9 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	(28.1%)	
Operating Expenditure	3 626	856	23.6%	1 132	31.2%	1 988	54.8%	1 379	81.4%	(17.9%)	
Employee related costs	2 388	527	22.1%	644	27.0%	1 171	49.1%	1 170	108.2%	(44.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 239	329	26.6%	488	39.4%	817	65.9%	209	26.9%	132.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 930	(554)		(284)		(838)		(546)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 930	(554)		(284)		(838)		(546)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	2 180	202	9.3%	610	28.0%	812	37.3%	551	46.1%	10.7%	
Billed Service charges	2 180	202	9.3%	609	27.9%	810	37.2%	550	46.0%	10.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	1	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	48.9%	
Operating Expenditure	1 524	373	24.5%	466	30.6%	839	55.0%	136	14.8%	241.4%	
Employee related costs	755	104	13.8%	101	13.4%	206	27.2%	82	23.0%	24.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	769	269	35.0%	364	47.4%	633	82.3%	55	8.5%	563.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	656	(171)		144		(27)		415			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	656	(171)		144		(27)		415			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	503	14.0%	186	5.2%	195	5.4%	2 706	75.4%	3 590	11.3%	-	-
Electricity	2 992	42.6%	764	10.9%	582	8.3%	2 677	38.2%	7 015	22.0%	-	-
Property Rates	244	9.4%	87	3.3%	77	3.0%	2 196	84.3%	2 604	8.2%	-	-
Sanitation	544	11.5%	250	5.3%	241	5.1%	3 716	78.2%	4 751	14.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	380	11.6%	173	5.3%	168	5.1%	2 542	77.9%	3 263	10.3%	-	-
Other	21	2%	-	-	5	-	10 582	99.8%	10 608	33.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 684	14.7%	1 460	4.6%	1 268	4.0%	24 419	76.7%	31 830	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	174	9.4%	73	3.9%	77	4.2%	1 527	82.5%	1 851	5.8%	-	-
Business	1 923	42.6%	418	9.2%	326	7.2%	1 848	40.9%	4 515	14.2%	-	-
Households	1 125	6.4%	475	2.7%	424	2.4%	15 661	88.6%	17 684	55.6%	-	-
Other	1 463	18.8%	494	6.4%	441	5.7%	5 382	69.2%	7 780	24.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 684	14.7%	1 460	4.6%	1 268	4.0%	24 419	76.7%	31 830	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 838	28.5%	1 802	27.9%	1 798	27.9%	1 011	15.7%	6 449	38.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 752	100.0%	3 752	22.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265	100.0%	1 265	7.4%
Trade Creditors	236	10.9%	157	7.2%	10	.5%	1 764	81.4%	2 167	12.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 348	100.0%	3 348	19.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 074	12.2%	1 959	11.5%	1 808	10.6%	11 140	65.6%	16 980	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T D Mollashuping (acting)	018 264 8501
Financial Manager	CWK Kgosiemang (acting)	018 264 8570

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

North West: Tlokwe(NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	669 980	181 760	27.1%	176 177	26.3%	357 936	53.4%	158 725	57.0%	11.0%	
Billed Property rates	66 192	16 671	25.2%	16 274	24.6%	32 945	49.8%	13 753	41.2%	18.3%	
Billed Service charges	479 097	122 785	25.6%	124 074	25.9%	246 858	51.5%	129 633	60.8%	(4.3%)	
Other own revenue	124 691	42 304	33.9%	35 829	28.7%	78 133	62.7%	15 339	53.4%	133.6%	
Operating Expenditure	669 779	146 137	21.8%	170 576	25.5%	316 713	47.3%	127 465	48.1%	33.8%	
Employee related costs	216 442	49 874	23.0%	49 877	23.0%	99 751	46.1%	45 708	47.3%	9.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	5 000	1 250	25.0%	1 498	30.0%	2 748	55.0%	1 500	50.0%	(1%)	
Bulk purchases	218 909	52 388	23.9%	72 611	33.2%	124 999	57.1%	31 171	52.1%	132.9%	
Other expenditure	229 428	42 625	18.6%	46 589	20.3%	89 215	38.9%	49 087	45.5%	(5.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	201	35 623		5 601		41 224		31 260			
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	201	35 623		5 601		41 224		31 260			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	97 255	4 024	4.1%	10 176	10.5%	14 201	14.6%	20 400	37.0%	(50.1%)	
External loans	36 907	148	4%	3 424	9.3%	3 572	9.7%	3 024	11.8%	13.2%	
Internal contributions	26 470	1 360	5.1%	2 642	10.0%	4 002	15.1%	13 706	47.2%	(80.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	30 078	463	1.5%	3 668	12.2%	4 130	13.7%	3 670	47.1%	(1%)	
Other	3 800	2 053	54.0%	442	11.6%	2 496	65.7%	-	16.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	97 255	4 024	4.1%	10 176	10.5%	14 201	14.6%	20 400	37.0%	(50.1%)	
Water and Sanitation	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	87.4%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	34 261	571	1.7%	4 239	12.4%	4 810	14.0%	2 256	9.8%	87.9%	
Housing	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	44 526	463	1.0%	3 735	8.4%	4 198	9.4%	12 731	65.0%	(70.7%)	
Other	14 568	2 991	20.5%	2 202	15.1%	5 193	35.6%	2 328	7.2%	(5.4%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue	669 980	181 760	27.1%	176 177	26.3%	357 936	53.4%	158 725	57.0%	11.0%	
Operating Revenue	669 980	181 760	27.1%	176 177	26.3%	357 936	53.4%	158 725	57.0%	11.0%	
Capital Revenue	97 255	4 024	4.1%	10 176	10.5%	14 201	14.6%	20 400	37.0%	(50.1%)	
Total Revenue	767 235	185 784	24.2%	186 353	24.3%	372 137	48.5%	179 125	53.4%	4.0%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	669 779	146 137	21.8%	170 576	25.5%	316 713	47.3%	127 465	48.1%	33.8%	
Operating Expenditure	669 779	146 137	21.8%	170 576	25.5%	316 713	47.3%	127 465	48.1%	33.8%	
Capital Expenditure	97 255	4 024	4.1%	10 176	10.5%	14 201	14.6%	20 400	37.0%	(50.1%)	
Total Expenditure	767 034	150 162	19.6%	180 752	23.6%	330 913	43.1%	147 865	46.1%	22.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	77 914	77 914		74 572		77 914		21 044			
Cash receipts by source	799 180	146 938	18.4%	176 584	22.1%	323 522	40.5%	158 725	50.8%	11.3%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	663 155	150 822	22.7%	152 972	23.1%	303 794	45.8%	158 725	87.0%	(3.6%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	34 428	30 540	88.7%	23 032	66.9%	53 571	155.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	26 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	97	(34 424)	(35 488.8%)	581	598.8%	(33 843)	(34 890.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	820 591	150 280	18.3%	180 945	22.1%	331 225	40.4%	127 465	39.2%	42.0%	
Employee related costs	205 182	46 657	22.7%	47 174	23.0%	93 831	45.7%	43 181	47.4%	9.2%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	501 053	97 562	19.5%	123 402	24.6%	220 964	44.1%	82 756	48.4%	49.1%	
Capital assets	97 255	4 024	4.1%	10 176	10.5%	14 201	14.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	15 410	1 692	11.0%	-	-	1 692	11.0%	1 529	22.6%	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	1 691	344	20.4%	193	11.4%	538	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	56 503	74 572		70 211		70 211		52 304			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	69 153	12 468	18.0%	18 429	26.6%	30 897	44.7%	16 511	55.2%	11.6%	
Billed Service charges	71 853	12 468	17.4%	18 429	25.6%	30 897	43.0%	16 511	55.2%	11.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	(2 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	39 634	6 545	16.5%	10 136	25.6%	16 681	42.1%	6 316	34.0%	60.5%	
Employee related costs	8 804	2 170	24.6%	2 094	23.8%	4 264	48.4%	1 939	49.4%	8.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	13 920	-	-	5 306	38.1%	5 306	38.1%	159	10.6%	3 241.2%	
Other expenditure	16 910	4 375	25.9%	2 736	16.2%	7 111	42.0%	4 218	45.3%	(35.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 519	5 923		8 293		14 216		10 195			
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	29 519	5 923		8 293		14 216		10 195			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	334 919	90 963	27.2%	87 460	26.1%	178 423	53.3%	67 236	54.0%	30.1%	
Billed Service charges	332 575	90 626	27.2%	86 858	26.1%	177 483	53.4%	66 659	54.0%	30.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	2 344	338	14.4%	602	25.7%	940	40.1%	577	53.1%	4.4%	
Operating Expenditure	251 650	61 055	24.3%	75 457	30.0%	136 512	54.2%	38 722	51.1%	94.9%	
Employee related costs	12 990	3 176	24.5%	3 339	25.7%	6 515	50.2%	2 931	52.2%	13.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	204 989	52 388	25.6%	67 305	32.8%	119 693	58.4%	31 012	55.4%	117.0%	
Other expenditure	33 671	5 491	16.3%	4 813	14.3%	10 304	30.6%	4 779	29.5%	.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 269	29 908		12 003		41 911		28 514			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	83 269	29 908		12 003		41 911		28 514			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	35 785	9 442	26.4%	12 998	36.3%	22 440	62.7%	8 539	51.8%	52.2%	
Billed Service charges	35 724	9 442	26.4%	12 998	36.4%	22 440	62.8%	8 539	51.8%	52.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	61	0	.2%	-	-	0	.2%	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	23 700	5 363	22.6%	12 537	52.9%	17 900	75.5%	6 772	49.3%	85.1%	
Employee related costs	6 317	1 634	25.9%	5 352	84.7%	6 986	110.6%	2 197	56.8%	143.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	17 383	3 729	21.5%	7 185	41.3%	10 914	62.8%	4 575	46.2%	57.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 085	4 079		460		4 540		1 767			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	12 085	4 079		460		4 540		1 767			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	25 331	5 272	20.8%	1 732	6.8%	7 004	27.7%	4 232	32.5%	(59.1%)	
Billed Service charges	25 326	5 272	20.8%	1 732	6.8%	7 004	27.7%	4 232	32.5%	(59.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.1%	-	
Operating Expenditure	48 719	7 927	16.3%	2 457	5.0%	10 384	21.3%	6 836	39.6%	(64.1%)	
Employee related costs	21 114	4 882	23.1%	1 363	6.5%	6 245	29.6%	3 701	51.6%	(63.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	27 606	3 045	11.0%	1 094	4.0%	4 139	15.0%	3 135	30.0%	(65.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 388)	(2 655)		(725)		(3 380)		(2 604)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 388)	(2 655)		(725)		(3 380)		(2 604)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6 567	33.2%	730	3.7%	513	2.6%	11 963	60.5%	19 772	11.1%	-	-
Electricity	25 111	84.6%	751	2.5%	266	.9%	3 548	12.0%	29 676	16.7%	-	-
Property Rates	7 812	24.0%	1 918	5.9%	1 675	5.1%	21 173	65.0%	32 578	18.3%	-	-
Sanitation	3 276	31.7%	464	4.5%	332	3.2%	6 252	60.6%	10 323	5.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 010	26.1%	325	4.2%	239	3.1%	5 131	66.6%	7 705	4.3%	-	-
Other	5 812	7.5%	2 013	2.6%	1 752	2.3%	68 199	87.7%	77 775	43.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	50 588	28.4%	6 200	3.5%	4 776	2.7%	116 264	65.4%	177 829	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	9 526	59.8%	1 334	8.4%	801	5.0%	4 282	26.9%	15 942	9.0%	-	-
Business	13 862	64.3%	506	2.3%	309	1.4%	6 878	31.9%	21 554	12.1%	-	-
Households	27 200	19.4%	4 361	3.1%	3 666	2.6%	105 105	74.9%	140 332	78.9%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	50 588	28.4%	6 200	3.5%	4 776	2.7%	116 264	65.4%	177 829	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	26 994	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 994	45.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 876	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 876	3.2%
VAT (output less input)	5 118	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 118	8.6%
Pensions / Retirement	2 811	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 811	4.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22 416	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 416	37.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	59 215	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 215	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	BG Moutakwe	018 299 5001
Financial Manager	M.M. Jansen	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue. Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 400 637	329 985	23.6%	265 399	18.9%	595 385	42.5%	204 576	41.5%	29.7%	
Billed Property rates	210 264	56 680	27.0%	47 240	22.5%	103 920	49.4%	41 455	66.4%	14.0%	
Billed Service charges	750 485	117 750	15.7%	178 033	23.7%	295 784	39.4%	132 572	43.4%	34.3%	
Other own revenue	439 888	155 555	35.4%	40 126	9.1%	195 681	44.5%	30 549	31.2%	31.3%	
Operating Expenditure	1 415 859	304 543	21.5%	350 380	24.7%	654 924	46.3%	242 100	38.6%	44.7%	
Employee related costs	361 503	83 625	23.1%	85 231	23.6%	168 857	46.7%	73 342	44.6%	16.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	34 193	8 548	25.0%	8 548	25.0%	17 097	50.0%	2 283	50.0%	274.5%	
Bulk purchases	406 702	140 383	34.5%	92 119	22.7%	232 502	57.2%	70 222	45.7%	31.2%	
Other expenditure	613 461	71 987	11.7%	164 482	26.8%	236 468	38.5%	96 253	30.9%	70.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 222)	25 442		(84 981)		(59 539)		(37 525)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments		862		17 962		18 845		65 971	(82.9%)	(72.8%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 222)	26 324		(67 019)		(40 694)		28 446			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	324 146	28 699	8.9%	57 068	17.6%	85 768	26.5%	57 015	26.3%	.1%	
External loans	35 120							7 964	14.7%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	106 766	13 975	13.1%	25 002	23.4%	39 977	36.5%	8 147	20.7%	206.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	142 984	8 266	5.8%	25 759	18.0%	34 025	23.8%	39 474	37.9%	(33.0%)	
Other	39 276	6 457	16.4%	6 308	16.1%	12 766	32.5%	2 431	-	159.5%	
Capital Expenditure	324 146	28 610	8.8%	57 082	17.6%	85 692	26.4%	56 468	26.1%	1.1%	
Water and Sanitation	48 850	4 251	8.7%	4 595	9.4%	8 846	18.1%	6 288	35.7%	(26.9%)	
Electricity	52 920	890	1.7%	1 263	2.4%	2 153	4.1%	1 045	2.4%	20.8%	
Housing	-	7 200	-	8 452	-	15 652	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	46 066	1 791	3.9%	10 309	22.4%	12 100	26.3%	39 597	119.4%	(74.0%)	
Other	176 310	14 478	8.2%	32 462	18.4%	46 940	26.6%	9 537	10.5%	240.4%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue	1 400 637	329 985	23.6%	265 399	18.9%	595 385	42.5%	204 576	41.5%	29.7%	
Capital Revenue	324 146	28 699	8.9%	57 068	17.6%	85 768	26.5%	57 015	26.3%	.1%	
Total Revenue	1 724 783	358 684	20.8%	322 468	18.7%	681 152	39.5%	261 590	38.2%	23.3%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	1 415 859	304 543	21.5%	350 380	24.7%	654 924	46.3%	242 100	38.6%	44.7%	
Capital Expenditure	324 146	28 610	8.8%	57 082	17.6%	85 692	26.4%	56 468	26.1%	1.1%	
Total Expenditure	1 740 005	333 153	19.1%	407 462	23.4%	740 615	42.6%	298 568	35.8%	36.5%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	(4 673)	66		82 571		66		197 807			
Cash receipts by source	1 509 946	400 060	26.5%	380 000	25.2%	780 060	51.7%	204 572	36.3%	85.8%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	995 308	264 312	26.6%	246 942	24.8%	511 254	51.4%	189 891	31.7%	30.0%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	382 829	119 000	31.1%	114 600	29.9%	233 601	61.0%	-	66.4%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	131 809	16 748	12.7%	18 457	14.0%	35 205	26.7%	14 682	21.6%	25.7%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	1 540 426	317 555	20.6%	365 364	23.7%	682 919	44.3%	346 068	35.9%	5.6%	
Employee related costs	361 503	83 625	23.1%	86 840	24.0%	170 466	47.2%	73 307	45.1%	18.5%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	899 708	205 749	22.9%	221 455	24.6%	427 204	47.5%	215 330	36.3%	2.8%	
Capital assets	279 215	28 181	10.1%	57 068	20.4%	85 249	30.5%	57 430	26.4%	(6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	(35 153)	82 571		97 207		97 207		56 311			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	172 347	36 570	21.2%	21 498	12.5%	58 069	33.7%	36 767	39.3%	(41.5%)	
Billed Service charges	151 020	31 144	20.6%	16 132	10.7%	47 276	31.3%	31 707	46.2%	(49.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	21 071	5 268	25.0%	5 268	25.0%	10 535	50.0%	4 984	20.0%	5.7%	
Other own revenue	256	158	61.9%	99	38.5%	257	100.4%	76	56.6%	29.3%	
Operating Expenditure	151 282	36 396	24.1%	19 618	13.0%	56 014	37.0%	33 826	79.3%	(42.0%)	
Employee related costs	12 588	3 682	29.3%	3 685	29.3%	7 367	58.5%	2 724	37.2%	45.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	124 378	30 480	24.5%	9 978	8.0%	40 458	32.5%	25 610	-	(61.0%)	
Other expenditure	14 316	2 234	15.6%	5 955	41.6%	8 189	57.2%	5 492	13.8%	8.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 065	174		1 880		2 055		2 941			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50.2%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 065	174		1 880		2 055		2 941			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	370 553	63 612	17.2%	77 942	21.0%	141 554	38.2%	61 261	41.3%	27.2%	
Billed Service charges	358 848	60 628	16.9%	75 040	20.9%	135 668	37.8%	58 589	41.2%	28.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	10 752	2 688	25.0%	2 688	25.0%	5 376	50.0%	2 542	50.0%	5.7%	
Other own revenue	952	296	31.0%	214	22.5%	510	53.5%	130	14.0%	65.1%	
Operating Expenditure	350 326	121 379	34.6%	77 865	22.2%	199 244	56.9%	60 235	42.3%	29.3%	
Employee related costs	17 006	3 761	22.1%	3 941	23.2%	7 702	45.3%	3 421	24.9%	15.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	282 325	109 903	38.9%	59 325	21.0%	169 228	59.9%	44 612	50.6%	33.0%	
Other expenditure	50 996	7 715	15.1%	14 599	28.6%	22 314	43.8%	12 202	25.2%	19.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 226	(57 767)		76		(57 691)		1 026			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	3 028	-	3 028	-	3 388	1 693.9%	(10.6%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	20 226	(57 767)		3 104		(54 663)		4 414			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	98 495	23 484	23.8%	27 629	28.1%	51 113	51.9%	24 315	46.2%	13.6%	
Billed Service charges	71 420	16 828	23.6%	20 975	29.4%	37 803	52.9%	18 017	45.1%	16.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	26 587	6 647	25.0%	6 647	25.0%	13 293	50.0%	6 288	50.0%	5.7%	
Other own revenue	488	9	1.9%	7	1.4%	16	3.3%	10	3.9%	(30.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	98 218	(23 970)	(24.4%)	28 695	29.2%	4 725	4.8%	(24 306)	(5.4%)	(218.1%)	
Employee related costs	29 202	6 868	23.5%	7 096	24.3%	13 964	47.8%	5 891	66.1%	20.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	69 016	(30 837)	(44.7%)	21 599	31.3%	(9 239)	(13.4%)	(30 197)	(29.8%)	(171.5%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	277	47 453		(1 066)		46 388		48 622			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	6 813	-	6 813	-	7 398	-	(7.9%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	277	47 453		5 747		53 201		56 020			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	67 910	6 306	9.3%	8 788	12.9%	15 095	22.2%	19 070	45.1%	(53.9%)	
Billed Service charges	67 910	6 306	9.3%	8 788	12.9%	15 095	22.2%	19 070	45.1%	(53.9%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	40 446	8 959	22.2%	10 720	26.5%	19 679	48.7%	9 396	19.1%	14.1%	
Employee related costs	31 911	7 146	22.4%	7 206	22.6%	14 351	45.0%	6 571	33.1%	9.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	8 535	1 813	21.2%	3 515	41.2%	5 328	62.4%	2 825	8.4%	24.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 464	(2 653)		(1 932)		(4 585)		9 674			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	214	-	214	-	214	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	27 464	(2 653)		(1 718)		(4 371)		9 888			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	12 704	7.0%	7 391	4.1%	5 015	2.8%	155 536	86.1%	180 646	18.2%	-	-
Electricity	21 146	25.2%	6 073	7.3%	4 222	5.0%	52 312	62.5%	83 753	8.4%	-	-
Property Rates	13 073	6.8%	6 612	3.4%	3 262	1.7%	170 217	88.1%	193 164	19.4%	-	-
Sanitation	4 093	5.7%	1 945	2.7%	1 391	1.9%	64 631	89.7%	72 059	7.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	3 093	4.3%	1 477	2.1%	1 242	1.7%	65 766	91.9%	71 578	7.2%	-	-
Other	11 224	2.9%	7 394	1.9%	8 333	2.1%	365 022	93.1%	391 973	39.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	65 333	6.6%	30 892	3.1%	23 464	2.4%	873 484	87.9%	993 173	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	4 725	23.0%	1 901	9.3%	1 019	5.0%	12 875	62.7%	20 520	2.1%	-	-
Business	8 817	12.2%	4 230	5.8%	2 920	4.0%	56 592	78.0%	72 559	7.3%	-	-
Households	50 870	6.2%	24 074	2.9%	18 644	2.3%	730 802	88.6%	824 390	83.0%	-	-
Other	921	1.2%	687	0.9%	882	1.2%	73 215	96.7%	75 705	7.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	65 333	6.6%	30 892	3.1%	23 464	2.4%	873 484	87.9%	993 173	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 126	12.1%	690	7.4%	6 284	67.8%	1 171	12.6%	9 270	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 126	12.1%	690	7.4%	6 284	67.8%	1 171	12.6%	9 270	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Sipho Gili Mabuda (acting)	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr. Ramatu Thomas Makgale (Acting CFO)	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	102 525	46.5%	44 713	75.5%	7.0%	
Billed Property rates	20 376	4 699	23.1%	4 785	23.5%	9 483	46.5%	4 565	79.9%	4.8%	
Billed Service charges	71 736	22 129	30.8%	19 917	27.8%	42 046	58.6%	18 721	70.2%	6.4%	
Other own revenue	128 536	27 875	21.7%	23 120	18.0%	50 995	39.7%	21 427	79.7%	7.9%	
Operating Expenditure	195 459	21 823	11.2%	25 106	12.8%	46 929	24.0%	28 529	39.1%	(12.0%)	
Employee related costs	62 846	13 105	20.9%	13 198	21.0%	26 302	41.9%	11 267	50.8%	17.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	35 834	43	1%	5 274	14.7%	5 317	14.8%	7 924	35.2%	(33.4%)	
Other expenditure	96 779	8 676	9.0%	6 634	6.9%	15 310	15.8%	9 339	29.4%	(29.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 189	32 880		22 716		55 596		16 184			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	25 189	32 880		22 716		55 596		16 184			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	33 757	26 621	78.9%	3 407	10.1%	30 028	89.0%	(6 818)	5.1%	(150.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 623)	14.0%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	4 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	22 824	25 065	109.8%	3 091	13.5%	28 156	123.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	6 560	1 556	23.7%	316	4.8%	1 872	28.5%	(2 195)	1.1%	(114.4%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	102 525	46.5%	44 713	75.5%	7.0%	
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	102 525	46.5%	44 713	56.3%	7.0%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	195 459	21 823	11.2%	25 106	12.8%	46 929	24.0%	28 529	39.1%	(12.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	33 757	26 621	78.9%	3 407	10.1%	30 028	89.0%	(6 818)	5.1%	(150.0%)	
Total Expenditure	229 216	48 444	21.1%	28 513	12.4%	76 957	33.6%	21 711	30.0%	31.3%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	50 374	-	-	-	(20 639)	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	155 861	130 649	83.8%	68 843	44.2%	199 492	128.0%	41 133	60.1%	67.4%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	8 784	-	612	-	9 397	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	77 971	13 196	16.9%	13 341	17.1%	26 538	34.0%	12 280	29.9%	8.6%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	59 372	102 427	172.5%	39 884	67.2%	142 312	239.7%	15 442	76.0%	158.3%	
Other receipts	18 519	6 133	33.1%	14 184	76.6%	20 317	109.7%	13 393	140.4%	5.9%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	108	-	820	-	929	-	18	-	4 472.9%	
Cash payments by type	217 319	80 274	36.9%	35 272	16.2%	115 547	53.2%	44 622	57.9%	(21.0%)	
Employee related costs	125 691	13 241	10.5%	10 764	8.6%	24 005	19.1%	11 244	19.9%	(4.3%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	307	-	307	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	91 628	14 344	15.7%	7 216	7.9%	21 560	23.5%	8 161	34.4%	(11.6%)	
Capital assets	-	34 669	-	4 218	-	38 887	-	13 852	-	(69.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	11 021	-	166	-	11 187	-	291	-	(42.8%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	7 000	-	12 600	-	19 600	-	11 075	-	13.8%	
Closing Cash Balance	(61 458)	50 374		83 945		83 945		(24 129)			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	30 102	7 914	26.3%	6 190	20.6%	14 103	46.9%	6 025	73.8%	2.7%	
Billed Service charges	20 028	7 910	39.5%	6 183	30.9%	14 093	70.4%	6 021	73.9%	2.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	10 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	13	3	25.8%	7	51.3%	10	77.2%	4	39.3%	61.5%	
Operating Expenditure	50 032	1 595	3.2%	2 675	5.3%	4 270	8.5%	5 467	32.7%	(51.1%)	
Employee related costs	3 802	982	25.8%	979	25.7%	1 960	51.6%	794	51.3%	23.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	21 481	-	-	1 314	6.1%	1 314	6.1%	4 024	32.8%	(67.3%)	
Other expenditure	24 749	614	2.5%	382	1.5%	995	4.0%	650	18.4%	(41.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 930)	6 318		3 515		9 834		557			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 930)	6 318		3 515		9 834		557			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	29 789	7 409	24.9%	6 749	22.7%	14 158	47.5%	6 332	69.3%	6.6%	
Billed Service charges	28 957	7 389	25.5%	6 733	23.3%	14 122	48.8%	6 268	69.1%	7.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	283	19	6.8%	16	5.7%	35	12.6%	64	99.1%	(74.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	17 984	623	3.5%	4 768	26.5%	5 391	30.0%	4 688	36.0%	1.7%	
Employee related costs	1 849	486	26.3%	512	27.7%	998	54.0%	427	41.9%	19.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 353	43	.3%	3 960	27.6%	4 003	27.9%	3 900	38.1%	1.6%	
Other expenditure	1 783	94	5.3%	296	16.6%	390	21.9%	361	20.3%	(17.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 805	6 785		1 981		8 766		1 644			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	11 805	6 785		1 981		8 766		1 644			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	22 502	4 596	20.4%	4 735	21.0%	9 331	41.5%	4 351	73.9%	8.8%	
Billed Service charges	14 987	4 591	30.6%	4 731	31.6%	9 322	62.2%	4 346	73.8%	8.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	15	5	35.6%	4	25.4%	9	61.0%	5	135.4%	(18.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	8 148	1 439	17.7%	1 338	16.4%	2 776	34.1%	1 364	35.8%	(1.9%)	
Employee related costs	4 706	1 127	24.0%	1 113	23.7%	2 240	47.6%	923	41.2%	20.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 442	311	9.0%	225	6.5%	536	15.6%	442	25.2%	(49.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 354	3 158		3 397		6 555		2 986			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	14 354	3 158		3 397		6 555		2 986			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		O2 of 2009/10 to O2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	7 766	2 239	28.8%	2 271	29.2%	4 510	58.1%	2 088	59.4%	8.8%	
Billed Service charges	7 765	2 239	28.8%	2 270	29.2%	4 509	58.1%	2 087	59.4%	8.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	2	0	20.5%	0	30.7%	1	51.1%	1	54.5%	(67.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	5 172	1 560	30.2%	1 628	31.5%	3 188	61.6%	1 516	73.5%	7.4%	
Employee related costs	4 320	1 447	33.5%	1 467	34.0%	2 913	67.4%	1 303	78.5%	12.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	852	114	13.3%	161	18.9%	275	32.3%	213	50.2%	(24.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 594	679		643		1 322		572			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 594	679		643		1 322		572			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 318	4.0%	2 304	4.0%	2 097	3.7%	50 524	88.3%	57 242	31.4%	-	-
Electricity	2 212	38.6%	854	14.9%	499	8.7%	2 170	37.8%	5 735	3.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 020	6.7%	543	3.6%	475	3.1%	13 215	86.6%	15 253	8.4%	-	-
Sanitation	1 665	3.6%	1 390	3.0%	1 308	2.8%	41 903	90.6%	46 267	25.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	855	3.2%	742	2.8%	706	2.7%	23 998	91.2%	26 300	14.4%	-	-
Other	1 874	5.9%	1 870	5.9%	1 599	5.0%	26 362	83.1%	31 706	17.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 944	5.4%	7 703	4.2%	6 683	3.7%	158 173	86.7%	182 504	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	493	16.4%	455	15.2%	444	14.8%	1 607	53.6%	2 998	1.6%	-	-
Business	1 399	33.6%	472	11.3%	137	3.3%	2 161	51.8%	4 169	2.3%	-	-
Households	6 015	4.2%	5 086	3.5%	4 386	3.0%	128 396	89.2%	143 883	78.8%	-	-
Other	2 037	6.5%	1 690	5.4%	1 717	5.5%	26 009	82.7%	31 454	17.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 944	5.4%	7 703	4.2%	6 683	3.7%	158 173	86.7%	182 504	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 619	14.7%	1 644	15.0%	1 624	14.8%	6 103	55.5%	10 990	47.5%
Bulk Water	2 099	20.4%	2 012	19.5%	2 038	19.8%	4 141	40.2%	10 291	44.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	605	100.0%	-	-	-	-	605	2.6%
Other	566	46.1%	306	25.0%	92	7.5%	263	21.5%	1 228	5.3%
Total	4 285	18.5%	4 567	19.8%	3 754	16.2%	10 507	45.5%	23 113	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L Ralekeghu	018 596 1067
Financial Manager	C Wenum	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11								2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	214 808	67 165	31.3%	3 679	1.7%	70 844	33.0%	1 855	39.4%	98.3%	
Billed Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	214 808	67 165	31.3%	3 679	1.7%	70 844	33.0%	1 855	39.4%	98.3%	
Operating Expenditure	142 989	17 711	12.4%	21 609	15.1%	39 319	27.5%	22 932	31.1%	(5.8%)	
Employee related costs	64 251	11 938	18.6%	12 685	19.7%	24 623	38.3%	10 315	38.3%	23.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	78 738	5 773	7.3%	8 923	11.3%	14 696	18.7%	12 617	26.4%	(29.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	71 819	49 454		(17 929)		31 524		(21 077)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	71 819	49 454		(17 929)		31 524		(21 077)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11								2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	71 819	1 063	1.5%	3 661	5.1%	4 724	6.6%	5 090	14.4%	(28.1%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	8 811	78	0.9%	394	4.5%	473	5.4%	425	20.2%	(7.3%)	
Transfers and subsidies	63 008	985	1.6%	3 267	5.2%	4 252	6.7%	4 665	14.1%	(30.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	71 819	1 063	1.5%	3 661	5.1%	4 724	6.6%	5 083	14.4%	(28.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	16 430	41	0.2%	41	0.3%	82	0.5%	296	13.5%	(86.0%)	
Electricity	3 470	46	1.3%	34	1.0%	79	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	2 050	27.2%	2 050	27.2%	895	31.4%	129.0%	
Other	44 369	977	2.2%	1 536	3.5%	2 512	5.7%	3 892	13.2%	(60.5%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11								2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	214 808	67 165	31.3%	3 679	1.7%	70 844	33.0%	1 855	39.4%	98.3%	
Capital Revenue	71 819	1 063	1.5%	3 661	5.1%	4 724	6.6%	5 090	14.4%	(28.1%)	
Total Revenue	286 627	68 228	23.8%	7 340	2.6%	75 568	26.4%	6 945	33.5%	5.7%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	142 989	17 711	12.4%	21 609	15.1%	39 319	27.5%	22 932	31.1%	(5.8%)	
Capital Expenditure	71 819	1 063	1.5%	3 661	5.1%	4 724	6.6%	5 083	14.4%	(28.0%)	
Total Expenditure	214 808	18 774	8.7%	25 270	11.8%	44 044	20.5%	28 015	26.5%	(9.8%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11								2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	48 097	-	-	-	41 518	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	214 808	72 293	33.7%	3 679	1.7%	75 972	35.4%	51 710	65.0%	(92.9%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	204 494	69 764	34.1%	-	-	69 764	34.1%	44 552	66.9%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	10 314	2 529	24.5%	3 679	35.7%	6 208	60.2%	2 158	51.5%	70.5%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	48.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	214 808	24 196	11.3%	24 702	11.5%	48 898	22.8%	27 336	28.1%	(9.6%)	
Employee related costs	64 320	12 071	18.8%	12 517	19.5%	24 588	38.2%	8 839	40.1%	41.6%	
Grant and subsidies	40 016	3 032	7.6%	4 218	10.5%	7 249	18.1%	1 327	27.5%	217.9%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	38 653	2 761	7.1%	4 701	12.2%	7 461	19.3%	4 407	27.8%	6.7%	
Capital assets	71 819	985	1.4%	3 267	4.5%	4 252	5.9%	4 658	17.4%	(29.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	5 347	-	-	-	5 347	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 106	26.3%	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	-	48 097		27 074		27 074		65 892			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11								2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11							2009/10		Q2 of 2009/10 to Q2 of 2010/11	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	139	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	139	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	637	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	29.5%
VAT (output less input)	453	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	453	20.9%
Pensions / Retirement	625	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	625	28.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	323	72.1%	59	13.1%	66	14.8%	-	-	447	20.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 037	94.2%	59	2.7%	66	3.1%	-	-	2 162	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Sebola (Acting)	018 473 8015
Financial Manager	M B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue